

Nepal - Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, NLSS Second

**Central Bureau of Statistics - National Planning Commission Secretariat,
Government of Nepal**

Report generated on: September 1, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://cbs.gov.np/nada/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
NPL-CBS-NLSS-2003-v2

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
v2 : Cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.

PRODUCTION DATE
2004

Overview

ABSTRACT

The main objective of launching the NLSS II was to update comprehensive data on the living standards of the people and assess the impact of various government policies and programs on consumption poverty and social indicators over the last eight years. The survey used two-pronged approach: a nationally representative cross-section survey to estimate trends and levels of socio-economic indicators in the country and its different geographic regions; and a smaller panel survey to track exact changes experienced by those previously enumerated households during last eight years.

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003/04 (NLSS II) is the second multi-topic national household survey conducted by the Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) from April 2003 to April 2004 as a follow up to the first NLSS of 1995/96 (NLSS I).

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS
Households, individuals

Scope

NOTES

The scope of this survey is mainly ranges in the following topics:

Demography

Housing

Access to facilities

Literacy and education

Health facilities

Migration of children away from home

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
-------	------------	-----

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
fertility [14.2]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
migration [14.3]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
community, urban and rural life [13.1]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
general health [8.4]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
consumption/consumer behaviour [1.1]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
employment [3.1]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common
unemployment [3.5]	CESSDA	http://www.nesstar.org/rdf/common

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (1)

National coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (2)

Urban-Rural areas

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (3)

Ecological zones

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (4)

Development regions

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (5)

The NLSS II cross-section sample was allocated into 6 explicit strata as follows:

- Mountains
- Kathmandu valley urban area
- Other urban areas in the hills
- Rural hills
- Urban Tarai
- Rural Tarai

UNIVERSE

All usual resident households in Nepal

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
World Bank		Technical support and data analysis
UK Department for International Development		Technical support and data analysis

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Nepal	GoN	
World Bank	WB	Financial support
UK Department for International Development (DFID)	DFID	Financial support

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Mr. Juan Munoz, Consultant		Provided services during the sampling design process
Mr. Keshav Karmacharya		Provided services during the household listing and cartography work
Mr. Shoorabeer Paudyal		Author of majority of the chapters in Statistical Report
Mr. Dilip Parajuli		Supervised CBS team on analysis of survey data and validation of generated results; report editing
NLSS-II Advisory Committee		
NLSS-II Technical Committee		

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Central Bureau of Statistics	CBS	National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal	Documentation of the study

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION
2010-12-01

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01: Central Bureau of Statistics - Original documentation of the study.

Version 02: Revised version of metadata as per the recommendation of ADP assessment report, 25 October 2015.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-NPL-CBS-NLSS-2003-v02

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

As in NLSS I, NLSS II followed the Living Standards Measurement Survey (LSMS) methodology, a household survey approach developed by the World Bank and applied in more than 50 developing countries. The key features of the NLSS II approach are as follows:

- a relatively smaller sample size than other special purpose survey;
- an integrated household questionnaire covering consumption, incomes, assets, housing, education, health, fertility, migration, employment, child labour, supported by a community questionnaire aimed to collect information on facilities, service delivery mechanism, prices and the environment facing the households;
- innovative data management techniques, including pre-coded questionnaire, field based data entry system, field verification, and extensive training and supervision of field workers.
- inclusion of panel households concurrently with nationally representative sample households and collecting of information over a complete cycle of 12 months partitioned into three pre-scheduled phases.

Sample design

The sampling design of the NLSS II included two components. The first one was a nationally representative random cross-section sample of 4008 households from six explicit strata of the country.

The second one was a panel sample of 1232 households drawn from those households interviewed in NLSS I.

Sample frame

The 2001 Population Census of Nepal provided a basis for this survey's sample frame. The size of each ward (as measured by number of households) was taken as a unit of sample frame. Some larger wards were divided into smaller units (sub-wards) of clearly defined territorial areas supported by reliable cartography while some of the smaller wards with fewer than 20 households were appended to neighbouring wards in the same VDC. The resulting sampling frame consisted of 36,067 enumeration areas (wards or sub-wards) spread over 3 ecological zones, 5 development regions, 75 districts, 58 Municipalities and 3,914 Village Development Committees (VDCs) of the country. The sample frame was sorted by district, VDC, ward and sub-ward and districts were numbered from geographical East to West.

Stratification

The design of the cross-section part of NLSS II was similar to that of the NLSS I. The total sample size (4,008 households) was selected in two stages: 12 households in each of 334 Primary Sampling Units. The sample of 334 PSUs was selected from six strata using Probability Proportional to Size (PPS) sampling with the number of households as a measure of size. The numbers are all multiples of 12 with the intention of implementing a two-stage selection strategy with that many households per PSU in the second stage. Within each PSU, 12 households were selected by systematic sampling from the total number of households listed.

The NLSS II cross-section sample was allocated into six explicit strata as follows: Mountains (408 households in 34 PSUs), Kathmandu valley urban area (408 households in 34 PSUs), Other Urban areas in the Hills (336 households in 28 PSUs), Rural Hills (1,224 households in 102 PSUs), Urban Tarai (408 households in 34 PSUs) and Rural Tarai (1,224 households in 102 PSUs).

The NLSS II panel sample is composed of 100 of the 275 PSUs visited by the NLSS I in 1995/96. The panel PSUs were selected with equal probability within each of the four strata defined by NLSS I, as follows: 12 (out of 33) in the Mountains, 18 (out of 50) in the Urban Hills, 33 (out of 92) in the Rural Hills and 37 (out of 100) in the Tarai.

In NLSS I, the strata were composed of Mountains (424 households), Urban Hills (604 households), Rural Hills (1,136 households) and Tarai (1,224 households). The sampling frame was taken from the Population Census 1991.

Deviations from Sample Design

During the implementation of NLSS II, altogether 13 rural enumeration areas (PSUs) could not be interviewed comprising 8 from cross-section and 5 from the panel samples. The missing panel PSUs include 1 from Central Hills, 1 from Mid Western Mountains, 1 from Far Western Mountains, 1 from Far Western Hills and 1 from Far Western Terai. One of these five PSUs, the one from the Far Western Terai (Pipaladi-2 of Kanchanpur), vanished completely due to the merging of enumeration area to the Royal Shukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve. The other four PSUs could not be enumerated due to the ongoing conflict even after the repeated attempts. All together 370 households could not be re-interviewed.

Response Rate

Five PSUs out of 434 PSUs for the survey could not be carried due to unavoidable reasons. Thus the response rate is 98.5%.

Questionnaires

Overview

The Household Survey Section of CBS developed an initial questionnaire of NLSS II on the basis of the questionnaires used in the NLSS I and others. The draft questionnaire was subsequently modified through experience gained from pre-tests. Two types of questionnaires were administered in NLSS II: household questionnaire and community questionnaires (urban and rural). In order to generate comparable data with NLSS I, as many of the NLSS I questions as possible were retained in NLSS II. However, some important additions were made on the household questionnaire to address some contemporary issues such as population migration and child labor. Some questions were omitted based on whether such questions were poorly answered or collected in NLSS I. Detailed discussions were made on the household questionnaire with members of NLSS II Technical Committee, representatives from different donor agencies and other stakeholders. For instance, questions on anthropometrics section were dropped for the reason stated above. Questions on new areas of concern and economic activities were added (child labour - merged from a planned ILO "Nepal Child Labor Survey" for members 5 years of age and over). Sections on changes in household composition for the panel component of the survey and children (under 15 years of age) away from home were added. Questions on migration were asked of all members of the household 5 years and older in this survey instead of just the household head in previous survey. Other additions and modifications included own account production of goods, extended economic activities, underemployment status, health information including HIV/AIDS and household facilities. Some gender specific questions were added in agricultural wages whereas a few questions were dropped from the agriculture section. There were separate sets of questionnaires for urban and rural communities, as in NLSS I. Community questionnaires were designed to measure community characteristics and market prices to supplement the information collected through household questionnaire. The questionnaires were revised intensively with the feedback from pre-test in the field. The pre-test was done in different ecological zones, development regions and urban/rural areas during July-August 2002. The pre-test was also designed to track panel households and the tracking was found to be 80 percent.

Household questionnaire

There was a 74-paged household questionnaire with 19 sections and 10 appendices. The contents of the questionnaire were:

Section 0. Survey Information

The information on the verification of the interview, data entry and supervision was included in the section. This was very useful for tracking sampled households and replacing them with the alternative households whenever originally selected households could not be interviewed.

Section 1. Household Information

The information was collected on ethnicity, demographic characteristics and identification of household members, information on parents of household members and economic activities undertaken and unemployment/underemployment status of household members 5 years and older.

Section 2. Housing

This section collected information on types of dwelling, housing expenses, expenditure on utilities and amenities and collection of firewood.

Section 3. Access to Facilities

This section gathered information about the distance of 15 kinds of different public services/facilities from the household's residence.

Section 4. Migration

This section gathered information on migration and its determinants for all household members 5 years and older.

Section 5. Food Expenses and Home Production

This section collected information on consumption and expenditures of 68 food items. The monthly consumption of home production, monthly expenses on purchase and annual value of in-kind receipts of foods were included with the reference period of past 12 months.

Section 6. Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

This section collected information on frequent expenditures (fuels, clothing, day-to-day consumption expenses, etc.) and infrequent non-food expenditures (taxes, ceremonial expenses, durable goods expenses, etc.), valuation of inventory of

durable goods and own account production of goods.

Section 7. Education

This section gathered information about literacy and educational status of all household members 5 years and older. Schooling/level of educational attainment, past enrollment/drop outs, current enrollment and educational expenditures were captured under this section.

Section 8. Health

This section collected information on chronic and acute illnesses, uses of medical facilities, expenditures on them, familiarity with HIV/AIDS, treatment of children under 5 years with diarrhea and immunization.

Section 9. Marriage and Maternity History

This section incorporated information on maternity history of all ever married women aged 15-49 who had given live birth, pre- and post-natal care of all women who had given live birth during the past 36 months and marriage and family planning practices of all currently married women aged 15- 49 years.

Section 10. Wage Employment

This section collected information on wage employment in agriculture and outside agriculture for all persons 5 years and older with activities and income on daily, long term and contract bases.

Section 11. Farming and Livestock

This section collected information on all agricultural activities like landholding (land owned, land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in, increase/decrease in holdings), production and uses of crops, expenditures on agricultural inputs (seeds and young plants, fertilizers and insecticides, hiring labour) earnings/expenditures of farming, ownership of livestock, earnings/expenditures of livestock, and ownership of farming assets and extension services.

Section 12. Non-agricultural Enterprises/Activities

This section collected information on all self employed non-agricultural enterprises and activities such as their types/operation and income/expenditures of the enterprises.

Section 13. Credit and Savings

This section collected information on loans borrowed by the household or any outstanding transaction on borrowing during the reference period, loans owed to others by household or any outstanding transaction on lending during the reference period and other assets (land, property and other fixed assets) owned by the household.

Section 14. Remittances and Transfers

This section collected information on remittances sent from the household members to others including recipient's activities and remittances received by members of the household from others including donor's work activities.

Section 15. Other Income

This section collected information on income from all other sources (especially on financial assets) not covered elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Section 16. Children Away from Home

This section collected information on children (currently non-household members) under 15 years who were away from home including their parents' situation, education, work activities, etc.

Section 17. Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services/Facilities

This section collected information on the households' opinion on their standards of living and the standards of government services/facilities that the households consuming.

Section 202. Panel Sample Household Tracking

This section collected information on the tracking of the panel households visited in 1995/96 (NLSS I) including their movements if not found, their composition in 1995/96 and situation of both current and the then household members.

Urban community questionnaire

The urban community questionnaire was developed to take interview with the leaders and knowledgeable persons representing the community of the numeration area, usually the ward and occasionally the sub-ward of the municipality. The contents of the questionnaire were:

Section 1. Population Characteristics and Infrastructure

This section collected information on characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2. Access to Facilities

This section collected information on the distance from the community to various places and public facilities and services. 2 Section 18 and 19 do not exist because Panel section was set at 20.

Section 3. Markets and Prices

This section collected information on the availability and prices of different food and non food commodities in the local shops/markets.

Section 4. Quality of Life

This section collected information on the quality of welfare items compared to their status 5 years ago.

Rural community questionnaires

The rural community questionnaire was developed to interview leaders and knowledgeable persons representing the community of the enumeration areas, which in most cases was the ward of the VDC. The contents of the questionnaire were:

Section 1. Population Characteristics and Infrastructure

This section collected information on characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2. Access to Facilities

This section collected information on the services and amenities, education status and health facilities existing in the VDC of the enumeration area.

Section 3. Agriculture and Forestry

This section collected information on the land situation, irrigation systems, and crop cycles, wages paid to hired labour, rental rates for cattle and machinery and use of forestry.

Section 4. Migration

This section collected information on the main migratory movements out and in the community.

Section 5. Development Programmes, User Groups and Quality of Life

This section collected information on development programmes, existing user groups and quality of life in the community.

Section 6. Rural Primary School

This section collected information on educational enrollment and infrastructure and supplies in the community.

Section 7. Rural Health Facilities

This section collected information on health facilities, equipment and services available and health personnel in the community.

Section 8. Markets and Prices

This section collected information on local shops, Haat bazaar, availability and prices of different goods in local shops/Haat bazaar, agricultural inputs and conversion of local units into standard units.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2003-04	2003-07	Phase 1
2003-08	2003-11	Phase 2
2003-12	2004-02	Phase 3
2004-03	2004-04	Phase 4: to complete enumerator work in subsequent attempts

Time Periods

Start	End	Cycle
2003	2004	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

Cartographic updating and household listing

The NLSS II cartographic updating was conducted between December 2001 and May 2002. There were 334 PSUs from the cross-sectional sample where listing operation provided a precise and up to date measure of households in each PSU. The 235 PSUs contained 400 or fewer households while 99 PSUs had larger than 400 households according to the 2001 Population Census. Those PSUs with more than 400 households were segmented into smaller units containing 150-200 households by means of a cartographic updating operation. The operation defined territorial boundaries for the segments within the PSUs and established a rough measure of the size of each segment based on a quick count of dwellings. One of the segments was then selected randomly with PPS in each PSU, and a complete household listing was conducted in that segment. A new cartographic updating was needed for 59 of the large PSUs since some of the large PSUs corresponded to wards that had already been segmented in 1995 as a part of the NLSS I operations. This updating included verification of the boundaries and quick count of dwellings.

A complete household listing operation was undertaken in all cross-section PSUs during March-May of 2002, about a year prior to the survey. The information collected in the listing included dwelling/household serial number, name of the village/settlement, block number, name and nickname (if any) of the household head, household size and name of the landlord when the housing unit was rented. The cover page for listing was designed to furnish information on the language spoken, the mode of transport and the traveling time to reach the selected ward/sub-ward/segment. This was utilized while preparing schedules of fieldwork. There were 25 teams for listing operation and each team consisted of two enumerators. Field-based 32 enumerators were selected from CBS and Branch Statistical Offices (BSOs) while the rest 18 were hired on contract from outside Kathmandu for listing operation in the selected PSUs under the separate component of the project named "Listing and Cartography Work for NLSS II". Two day training was conducted on listing procedure for the enumerators outside of Kathmandu at Biratnagar (East), Hetaunda (Central) and Nepalgunj (West). Because of insurgency in different parts of the country, listing operation in 10 PSUs could not be completed during the specified period but was completed later.

Fieldwork Organization

The NLSS project activities were led by the Projector Coordinator and Head of the Household Survey Section (HSS) under the general guidance of the Director General of the CBS. A core team was formed at the central level and constituted the Director General, Deputy Director General, Deputy Directors of Social Statistics Division and Statistical Officers of the Household Survey Section. These activities were directed and guided by the Advisory and Technical Committee meetings especially on questionnaire design, data collection in the field and analysis of the results.

Selection of field staff and training

The field staffs were selected from the CBS and different Branch Statistical Offices (BSOs). The field staff consists of

supervisors, enumerators and data entry operators. There were 20 supervisors, 45 enumerators and 32 female interviewers selected for the training reserving 4 supervisors and 13 enumerators as extra so as to conduct the survey perpetually. Female interviewers were hired in order to take interviews in the questions assumed to be sensitive and related to women such as their marriage and maternity history and family planning practices.

There was a month long intensive training (from February 28 to March 30, 2003) on survey operation and various topics covered in the survey, related to living standards and socio-economic condition of the people for both the supervisors and enumerators. In addition, there was a separate training one for supervisors on community questionnaire and another for the data entry operators on data entry and verification. The training went heavily on thorough discussion of each questions, mock interviews and practical interviews in the field. Before the supervisor and enumerator's training, master's training was also provided to all the statistical officers of BSOs for thorough understanding of the questionnaire and effective supervision at the district level.

Data collection

Data collection was carried out from April 2003 to April 2004 in an attempt to cover a complete cycle of agricultural activities and to capture seasonal variations in different variables. Majority of the process was completed in three phases: the first one from April 2003 to July 2003, the second one from August 2003 to November 2003 and the final one from December 2003 to February 2004. The samples were equally distributed among phases for both cross-section and panel PSUs considering their geographic distribution. Breaks between these phases were used for discussions over difficulties in the field and preparation for the next phase. During May 8-12 of 2003, discussions were held with data entry operators, supervisors and core teams members of the survey team at CBS to rectify some issues in the data entry program that came up in the field in the first round of the first phase. Conflict situations prevailing in different parts of the country hindered fieldwork in some of the PSUs and a fourth phase was created to complete the enumeration work in subsequent attempts and the fieldwork was extended till April 2004. Out of a total of 434 PSUs, 407 PSUs were completed in the first attempt, 14 PSUs were enumerated in the second attempt but 13 could not be enumerated at all.

Reference periods

Time reference for items related to demographic characteristics is the day of enumeration. Other time references used were:

- 30 day period
- past 30 days
- past 12 months

Questionnaires

The Household Survey Section of CBS developed an initial questionnaire of NLSS II on the basis of the questionnaires used in the NLSS I and others. The draft questionnaire was subsequently modified through experience gained from pre-tests. Two types of questionnaires were administered in NLSS II: household questionnaire and community questionnaires (urban and rural). In order to generate comparable data with NLSS I, as many of the NLSS I questions as possible were retained in NLSS II. However, some important additions were made on the household questionnaire to address some contemporary issues such as population migration and child labor. Some questions were omitted based on whether such questions were poorly answered or collected in NLSS I. Detailed discussions were made on the household questionnaire with members of NLSS II Technical Committee, representatives from different donor agencies and other stakeholders. For instance, questions on anthropometrics section were dropped for the reason stated above. Questions on new areas of concern and economic activities were added (child labour - merged from a planned ILO "Nepal Child Labor Survey" for members 5 years of age and over). Sections on changes in household composition for the panel component of the survey and children (under 15 years of age) away from home were added. Questions on migration were asked of all members of the household 5 years and older in this survey instead of just the household head in previous survey. Other additions and modifications included own account production of goods, extended economic activities, underemployment status, health information including HIV/AIDS and household facilities. Some gender specific questions were added in agricultural wages whereas a few questions were dropped from the agriculture section. There were separate sets of questionnaires for urban and rural communities, as in NLSS I. Community questionnaires were designed to measure community characteristics and market prices to supplement the information collected through household questionnaire. The questionnaires were revised intensively with the feedback from pre-test in the field. The pre-test was done in different ecological zones, development regions and urban/rural areas during July-August 2002. The pre-test was also designed to track panel households and the tracking was found to be 80 percent.

Household questionnaire

There was a 74-paged household questionnaire with 19 sections and 10 appendices. The contents of the questionnaire were:

Section 0. Survey Information

The information on the verification of the interview, data entry and supervision was included in the section. This was very useful for tracking sampled households and replacing them with the alternative households whenever originally selected households could not be interviewed.

Section 1. Household Information

The information was collected on ethnicity, demographic characteristics and identification of household members, information on parents of household members and economic activities undertaken and unemployment/underemployment status of household members 5 years and older.

Section 2. Housing

This section collected information on types of dwelling, housing expenses, expenditure on utilities and amenities and collection of firewood.

Section 3. Access to Facilities

This section gathered information about the distance of 15 kinds of different public services/facilities from the household's residence.

Section 4. Migration

This section gathered information on migration and its determinants for all household members 5 years and older.

Section 5. Food Expenses and Home Production

This section collected information on consumption and expenditures of 68 food items. The monthly consumption of home production, monthly expenses on purchase and annual value of in-kind receipts of foods were included with the reference period of past 12 months.

Section 6. Non-food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

This section collected information on frequent expenditures (fuels, clothing, day-to-day consumption expenses, etc.) and infrequent non-food expenditures (taxes, ceremonial expenses, durable goods expenses, etc.), valuation of inventory of durable goods and own account production of goods.

Section 7. Education

This section gathered information about literacy and educational status of all household members 5 years and older. Schooling/level of educational attainment, past enrollment/drop outs, current enrollment and educational expenditures were captured under this section.

Section 8. Health

This section collected information on chronic and acute illnesses, uses of medical facilities, expenditures on them, familiarity with HIV/AIDS, treatment of children under 5 years with diarrhea and immunization.

Section 9. Marriage and Maternity History

This section incorporated information on maternity history of all ever married women aged 15-49 who had given live birth, pre- and post-natal care of all women who had given live birth during the past 36 months and marriage and family planning practices of all currently married women aged 15- 49 years.

Section 10. Wage Employment

This section collected information on wage employment in agriculture and outside agriculture for all persons 5 years and older with activities and income on daily, long term and contract bases.

Section 11. Farming and Livestock

This section collected information on all agricultural activities like landholding (land owned, land sharecropped/rented/mortgaged-in, increase/decrease in holdings), production and uses of crops, expenditures on agricultural inputs (seeds and young plants, fertilizers and insecticides, hiring labour) earnings/expenditures of farming, ownership of livestock, earnings/expenditures of livestock, and ownership of farming assets and extension services.

Section 12. Non-agricultural Enterprises/Activities

This section collected information on all self employed non-agricultural enterprises and activities such as their types/operation and income/expenditures of the enterprises.

Section 13. Credit and Savings

This section collected information on loans borrowed by the household or any outstanding transaction on borrowing during the reference period, loans owed to others by household or any outstanding transaction on lending during the reference period and other assets (land, property and other fixed assets) owned by the household.

Section 14. Remittances and Transfers

This section collected information on remittances sent from the household members to others including recipient's activities and remittances received by members of the household from others including donor's work activities.

Section 15. Other Income

This section collected information on income from all other sources (especially on financial assets) not covered elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Section 16. Children Away from Home

This section collected information on children (currently non-household members) under 15 years who were away from home including their parents' situation, education, work activities, etc.

Section 17. Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services/Facilities

This section collected information on the households' opinion on their standards of living and the standards of government services/facilities that the households consuming.

Section 202. Panel Sample Household Tracking

This section collected information on the tracking of the panel households visited in 1995/96 (NLSS I) including their movements if not found, their composition in 1995/96 and situation of both current and the then household members.

Urban community questionnaire

The urban community questionnaire was developed to take interview with the leaders and knowledgeable persons representing the community of the numeration area, usually the ward and occasionally the sub-ward of the municipality. The contents of the questionnaire were:

Section 1. Population Characteristics and Infrastructure

This section collected information on characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2. Access to Facilities

This section collected information on the distance from the community to various places and public facilities and services. 2 Section 18 and 19 do not exist because Panel section was set at 20.

Section 3. Markets and Prices

This section collected information on the availability and prices of different food and non food commodities in the local shops/markets.

Section 4. Quality of Life

This section collected information on the quality of welfare items compared to their status 5 years ago.

Rural community questionnaires

The rural community questionnaire was developed to interview leaders and knowledgeable persons representing the community of the enumeration areas, which in most cases was the ward of the VDC. The contents of the questionnaire were:

Section 1. Population Characteristics and Infrastructure

This section collected information on characteristics of the community, status of electricity supply, water supply and sewerage system in the ward.

Section 2. Access to Facilities

This section collected information on the services and amenities, education status and health facilities existing in the VDC of the enumeration area.

Section 3. Agriculture and Forestry

This section collected information on the land situation, irrigation systems, and crop cycles, wages paid to hired labour, rental rates for cattle and machinery and use of forestry.

Section 4. Migration

This section collected information on the main migratory movements out and in the community.

Section 5. Development Programmes, User Groups and Quality of Life

This section collected information on development programmes, existing user groups and quality of life in the community.

Section 6. Rural Primary School

This section collected information on educational enrollment and infrastructure and supplies in the community.

Section 7. Rural Health Facilities

This section collected information on health facilities, equipment and services available and health personnel in the community.

Section 8. Markets and Prices

This section collected information on local shops, Haat bazaar, availability and prices of different goods in local shops/Haat bazaar, agricultural inputs and conversion of local units into standard units.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	CBS	His Majesty's Government
Branch Statistics Offices	BSO	Central Bureau of Statistics

Supervision

Field teams

Altogether 16 teams were deputed for fieldwork in different parts of the country assigning each team to a particular area. The teams were developed on the basis of the geographical location of the BSOs as well as their workload analysis and traveling time. Each team covered 27 PSUs on average. There was one supervisor, three enumerators and one data entry operator in each team. Of these, at least two female interviewers were included in each team. Each team was supported with logistics including equipments such as, laptop computer, solar panel, solar power box and other survey instruments and materials in the field. As a result of the obstacle in the field enumeration, some of the PSUs previously assigned had been transferred to the neighboring teams.

The supervisor worked as a team leader and was responsible for supervising, coordinating and monitoring the data collection activities. Other duties included completing community questionnaires, check household questionnaires thoroughly and handle data entry activities in the field. The assigned job of the enumerator was to visit the households, interview the household heads and other members of the family as required, complete the household questionnaire maintaining data quality and revisit the households if any inconsistencies were shown in data entry program. In addition, she had to enter household and community data into a computer, flag any inconsistencies to the supervisor as shown by the computer and get the entry verified by the supervisor.

Structure of the interviews

Each team was provided with the name list of 12 household heads with 6-extra just in case the selected household could not be found. The supervisor distributed the households among enumerators. After completion of several forms, the data entry operator entered the data collected so far. If any inconsistencies appeared in this process, the households were immediately revisited to correct the mistakes in the field. The supervisor visited the knowledgeable persons and community leaders to fill out the community questionnaire.

The role of supervision was very crucial in accomplishing such a comprehensive and multi-topic survey. Thus, extensive field supervision both from the centre (CBS) and from the districts (BSOs) was carried out during the survey period. Moreover, the central supervision was carried by the core team members the Household Survey Section while the district level supervision was made by the Statistical Officers of the BSOs.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data collection, data entry, inconsistency checking and error removing were done in the field itself. A distinctive feature of NLSS II was the use of computers for data entry in the field. All the sixteen field teams were provided with Pentium II laptop computers with solar power supply for use in rural areas with no electricity.

The main goal of the fieldwork was to get actual figures from the respondents. To get the true figures from the respondents before the teams returned from the field (assigned ward) they had to go through all inconsistencies, errors or warnings. The enumerators revisited the households to correct the information whenever the data entry program showed any types of error. The data entry program developed in LSD composed of inconsistency corrections and error checks.

After the completion of the fieldwork, the teams sent the data diskettes back to the central office (CBS) from the field as soon as possible. The intensive field supervision from CBS included checking and verifying of the data entered comparing it with the filled data in the questionnaire.

Data processing and analysis were done using STATA statistical software package.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Weight - PSU Level Weight

Content	The file contains Weight Variable of NLSS II Household questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	2
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWW(Primary Sampling Unit)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V906	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V907	weight	Weight	contin	numeric	Weight

Z00 - Survey Information

Content	This file contains Survey Information page of NLSS II Household questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household identifier
V2	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary sampling unit
V3	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V4	V00_SERL	Household Serial No.	discrete	numeric	Household serial number
V5	V00_DINTYY	Date of Interview YY	discrete	numeric	Date of interview: year
V6	V00_DINTMM	Date of Interview MM	discrete	numeric	Date of interview: month
V7	V00_DINTDD	Date of Interview DD	discrete	numeric	Date of interview: day
V8	V00_INTC	Interviewer	discrete	character	Interviewer's name
V9	V00_INTV	Household Interviewed	discrete	numeric	Is it a household originally selected?
V10	V00_RESN	Reason	discrete	numeric	What is the reason that the household originally selected could not be interviewed?
V11	V00_NEWH	Household to be Interviewed	discrete	numeric	Household (number) to be interviewed
V12	V00_OLDH	Not Interviewed	discrete	numeric	Household (number) that could not be interviewed
V13	V00_RELI	Religion	discrete	numeric	Religion of head
V14	V00_LANG	Language Used	discrete	numeric	Language used in the household
V15	V00_INTP	Interpreter Used	discrete	numeric	Interpreter
V16	V00_DDE1YY	First Round Date YY	discrete	numeric	Date of 1st round of data entry: year
V17	V00_DDE1MM	First Round Date MM	discrete	numeric	Date of 1st round of data entry: month
V18	V00_DDE1DD	First Round Date DD	discrete	numeric	Date of 1st round of data entry: day
V19	V00_DEOP1	Operator 1	discrete	character	Data entry operator's code
V20	V00_DSUPYY	Review Date YY	discrete	numeric	Date of review by supervisor: year
V21	V00_DSUPMM	Review Date MM	discrete	numeric	Date of review by supervisor: month
V22	V00_DSUPDD	Review Date DD	discrete	numeric	Date of review by supervisor: day
V23	V00_SUPC	Supervisor	discrete	character	Supervisor's code
V24	V00_DCORYY	Correction Date YY	discrete	numeric	Date corrections made: year
V25	V00_DCORMM	Correction Date MM	discrete	numeric	Date corrections made: month
V26	V00_DCORDD	Correction Date DD	discrete	numeric	Date corrections made: day

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V27	V00_DEOP2	Operator 2	discrete	character	Data entry operator's code
V28	V00_VERI	Verification By Supervisor	discrete	numeric	Verified by supervisor

Z01A - Household Information Part A

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-10 of SECTION 1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION, PART A - HOUSEHOLD ROSTER of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier), IDC(i d c o d e)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V29	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V30	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V31	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V32	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V33	V01A_01	1 Name	discrete	character	Name of Members
V34	V01A_01A	D Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	Ethnicity
V35	V01A_02	2 Sex	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of ..[NAME]..?
V36	V01A_03	3 Relationship	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of ..[NAME].. to the head of household?
V37	V01A_04A	4A District Born In	discrete	numeric	Where was ..[NAME].. born?
V38	V01A_04B	4B Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?
V39	V01A_05	5 Age	contin	numeric	How old is ..[NAME]..?
V40	V01A_06	6 Marital Status	discrete	numeric	What is the present marital status of ..[NAME]..?
V41	V01A_07	7 Spouse In List	discrete	numeric	Is the spouse of ..[NAME].. in the list Q. 1?
V42	V01A_08	8 ID Code of Spouse	discrete	numeric	Copy the ID Code of the spouse
V43	V01A_09	9 Months at Home	contin	numeric	During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. live here?
V44	V01A_10	10 Member or Not	discrete	numeric	According to criteria, is ..[NAME].. A member of the household?

Z01B - Household Information Part B

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-8 of SECTION 1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION, PART B - INFORMATION ON PARENTS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier), IDC(i d c o d e)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V45	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V46	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V47	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V48	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	ID Code
V49	V01B_01	1 Father Living at Home	discrete	numeric	Is the father of ..[NAME].. in the list?
V50	V01B_02	2 ID Code of Father	discrete	numeric	Copy the ID Code of the father.
V51	V01B_03	3 Level Completed	discrete	numeric	What is/was the highest level of education that ..[NAME'S].. father completed?
V52	V01B_04A	4A District Born in	discrete	numeric	Where was ..[NAME's].. father born?
V53	V01B_04B	4B Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?
V54	V01B_05	5 Mother Living at Home?	discrete	numeric	Is the natural mother of ..[NAME].. in the list?
V55	V01B_06	6 ID Code of Mother	discrete	numeric	Copy the ID Code of the mother.
V56	V01B_07	7 Level Completed	discrete	numeric	What is/was the highest level of education that ..[NAME's].. mother completed?
V57	V01B_08A	8A District Born In	discrete	numeric	Where was ..[NAME's].. mother born?
V58	V01B_08B	8B Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?

Z01C - Household Information Part C

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-9 of SECTION 1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION, PART C - ACTIVITIES (HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V59	WWWHH	Household identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V60	WWW	Primary sampling unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V61	HH	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V62	ACT	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	character	a c t i v i t y c o d e
V63	V01C_IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	i d c o d e
V64	V01C_01N	1 Occupation description	discrete	character	During the past 12 months, what work did ..[NAME].. do?
V65	V01C_01C	1 NSCO Code	discrete	numeric	NSCO Code
V66	V01C_02	2 Months worked	contin	numeric	During the past 12 months,how many months did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V67	V01C_03	3 Days per month	contin	numeric	How many days per month did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V68	V01C_04	4 Hours per day	contin	numeric	How many hours per day did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V69	V01C_05	5 Days worked in past 7 days	contin	numeric	During the past 7 days, how many days did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V70	V01C_06H	6 Hours per day	contin	numeric	How many hours did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V71	V01C_06T	Total hours per week	contin	numeric	Total Hours per day
V72	V01C_07	7 Did this work in this VDC/NP	discrete	numeric	Did .[NAME]. do this work in this VDC/NP?
V73	V01C_08A	8a District worked in	discrete	numeric	Where did ..[NAME].. do this work?
V74	V01C_08B	8b Region worked in	discrete	numeric	Was it an urban or rural area?
V75	V01C_09A	Wage employment in agriculture	discrete	numeric	Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Wage employment in agriculture
V76	V01C_09B	Wage employment not in agriculture	discrete	numeric	Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Wage employment not in agriculture
V77	V01C_09C	Self employment in agriculture	discrete	numeric	Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Self employment in agriculture
V78	V01C_09D	Self employment not in agriculture	discrete	numeric	Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Self employment not in agriculture

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V79	V01C_09E	Extended economic work	discrete	numeric	Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Extended economic work

Z01D - Household Information Part D

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-10 of SECTION 1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION, PART D - UNEMPLOYMENT/UNDEREMPLOYMENT (ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V80	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V81	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V82	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V83	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V84	V01D_01	1 Available for work, past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Was ..[NAME].. available for work during the past 7 days?
V85	V01D_02	2 Looked for work, past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME].. look for work during the past 7 days?
V86	V01D_03	3 Reason for not looking for work, past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Why was ..[NAME].. not available /did ..[NAME].. not look for work during the past 7 days?
V87	V01D_04	4 Available for additional work, past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Was ..[NAME].. available for additional work during the past 7 days?
V88	V01D_05	5 Looked for additional work, past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME].. look for work during the past 7 days?
V89	V01D_06	6 Reason for not looking for additional work, past 7 days	discrete	numeric	Why was ..[NAME].. not available/ did ..[NAME].. not look for work during the past 7 days?

Z02A - Housing Part A

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-10 of SECTION 2. HOUSING, PART A - TYPE OF DWELLING of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ()
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V90	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V91	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V92	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V93	V02A_01	1 Occupied only by You	discrete	numeric	Is this dwelling unit occupied by your household only?
V94	V02A_02A	2 Total	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Total
V95	V02A_02B	Kitchen	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Kitchen
V96	V02A_02C	Toilet/Bathroom	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Toilet/Bathroom
V97	V02A_02D	Bedrooms	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Bedrooms
V98	V02A_02E	Living/Dining Room	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Living/Dining Room
V99	V02A_02F	Business	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Business
V100	V02A_02G	Mixed Use	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Mixed Use
V101	V02A_02H	Other	contin	numeric	How many rooms does your household occupy? Other
V102	V02A_03	3 Kitchen Garden	discrete	numeric	Is there a kitchen garden?
V103	V02A_04	4 Main Material of Walls	discrete	numeric	Main construction material of outside walls
V104	V02A_05	5 Main Flooring Material	discrete	numeric	Main flooring material
V105	V02A_06	6 Main Material for Roof	discrete	numeric	Main Material for Roof
V106	V02A_07	7 Windows Fitted With	discrete	numeric	Windows fitted with
V107	V02A_08A	8 Size of Plot Unit	discrete	numeric	How big is the housing plot?
V108	V02A_08B	8 Size of Plot Unit: Ropani/Bigha	contin	numeric	Size of Plot Unit: Ropani/Bigha
V109	V02A_08C	8 Size of Plot Unit: Ana/Katha	contin	numeric	Size of Plot Unit: Ana/Katha
V110	V02A_08D	8 Size of Plot Unit: Paisa/Dhur	contin	numeric	Size of Plot Unit: Paisa/Dhur

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V111	V02A_09	9 Area of Used Rooms	contin	numeric	How big is the inside of the dwelling?
V112	V02A_10	10 Year Built	discrete	numeric	Which year was the house that you are living built?

Z02B - Housing Part B

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-8 of SECTION 2. HOUSING, PART B - HOUSING EXPENSES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V113	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V114	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V115	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V116	V02B_01	1 Dwelling Owned By You	discrete	numeric	Is this dwelling yours?
V117	V02B_02	2 Sale Value Rs.	contin	numeric	If you wanted to buy a dwelling just like this today, how much money would you have to pay?
V118	V02B_03	3 Rental Value Rs.	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month?
V119	V02B_04	4 Rent Part of Dwelling	discrete	numeric	Did you rent out part of this dwelling unit?
V120	V02B_05	5 Rent Received Rs.	contin	numeric	How much do you receive as rent per month?
V121	V02B_06	6 Present Occupancy Status	discrete	numeric	What is your present occupancy status?
V122	V02B_07	7 Rental Value Rs.	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to rent this dwelling (only the unit occupied by the household) today, how much money would they have to pay each month?
V123	V02B_08	8 Rent Paid Rs.	contin	numeric	What is the rent per month? (cash plus value of in-kind payments)

Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-7 of SECTION 2. HOUSING, PART C - UTILITIES AND AMENITIES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V124	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household identifier
V125	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary sampling unit
V126	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V127	V02C1_01	1 Source of Water	discrete	numeric	What is the source of your drinking water?
V128	V02C1_02	2 Water Piped to House	discrete	numeric	Do you have water piped into your house?
V129	V02C1_03	3 Amount Paid Water (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for water over the last 12 months?
V130	V02C1_04	4 Sanitation System	discrete	numeric	What kind of sewerage facility does your household have?
V131	V02C1_05	5 Garbage Disposal	discrete	numeric	How does your household dispose of its garbage?
V132	V02C1_06	6 Amount Paid Garbage (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for garbage disposal over the last 12 months?
V133	V02C1_07	7 Type of Toilet	discrete	numeric	What type of toilet is used by your household?

Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Content	The file contains data for questions 8-14 of SECTION 2. HOUSING, PART C - UTILITIES AND AMENITIES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V134	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V135	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V136	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V137	V02C2_08	8 Source of Light	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?
V138	V02C2_09	9 Type of Meter	discrete	numeric	Do you have a joint or individual electric meter?
V139	V02C2_10	10 Amount Paid Electricity (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you spend on electricity over the past 12 months?
V140	V02C2_11A	11 Have Facilities: Telephone	discrete	numeric	Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Telephone
V141	V02C2_11B	11 Have Facilities: Mobile	discrete	numeric	Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Mobile
V142	V02C2_11C	11 Have Facilities: Pager	discrete	numeric	Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Pager
V143	V02C2_11D	11 Have Facilities: TV/Cable	discrete	numeric	Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? TV/Cable
V144	V02C2_11E	11 Have Facilities: Email	discrete	numeric	Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Email
V145	V02C2_11F	11 Have Facilities: Internet	discrete	numeric	Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Internet
V146	V02C2_12	12 Amount Paid For Facilities (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for using those facilities listed in Q. 11 over the past 12 months?
V147	V02C2_13	13 Fuel Used	discrete	numeric	What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking?
V148	V02C2_14	14 Stove For Cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of stove does your household mainly use for cooking?

Z02D - Housing Part D

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-8 of SECTION 2. HOUSING, PART D - FIREWOOD of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V149	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V150	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V151	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V152	V02D_01	1 Used any firewood, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did your household use any firewood over the past 12 months?
V153	V02D_02	2 Collected any firewood, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did your household collect any firewood in the past 12 months?
V154	V02D_03A	3 Average amount collected/month: unit	discrete	numeric	On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood did you collect each month? Unit
V155	V02D_03B	3 Average amount collected/month: count	contin	numeric	On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood did you collect each month? Count
V156	V02D_04A	4 Time to collect: hours	contin	numeric	How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart of firewood? Hours
V157	V02D_04B	4 Time to collect: min	contin	numeric	How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart of firewood? Minutes
V158	V02D_05	5 Place where fire wood is collected	discrete	numeric	Where did you collect the firewood?
V159	V02D_06	6 Price per each bhari/cart	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for each bhari/cart?
V160	V02D_07	7 Collected fodder, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you collect fodder for your livestock over the past 12 months?
V161	V02D_08	8 Place where fodder is collected	discrete	numeric	Where did you collect the fodder?

Z03 - Access to Facilities

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-3 of SECTION 3. ACCESS TO FACILITIES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V162	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V163	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V164	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V165	V03_01	1 Code of Facility	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..?
V166	V03_02	2 Mode of Transport	discrete	numeric	Mode of Transport
V167	V03_03A	3 Time Taken: Days	contin	numeric	Time Taken: (One Way): Days
V168	V03_03B	3 Time Taken: Hours	contin	numeric	Time Taken: (One Way): Hours
V169	V03_03C	3 Time Taken: Minutes	contin	numeric	Time Taken: (One Way): Minutes

Z04 - Migration

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-9 of SECTION 4. MIGRATION (All household members 5 YEARS and OLDER of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V170	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V171	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V172	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V173	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification code
V174	V04_01	1 Ever Migrated	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME].. migrate to this place?
V175	V04_02A	2 District Migrated From	discrete	numeric	From where did ..[NAME].. migrate to this place?
V176	V04_02B	2. Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area?
V177	V04_03	3 Age at Migration	contin	numeric	How old was ..[NAME].. when migrated to this place?
V178	V04_04	4 Work Activies then	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME]..do any work activities there before migrating?
V179	V04_05	5 Primary Activity	discrete	numeric	What was the primary activity did ..[NAME].. do there before migrating?
V180	V04_06	6 Reason for Migration	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason for ..[NAME].. to migrate here?
V181	V04_07	7 Anybody Here before Migrated to	discrete	numeric	Who was the familiar person of ..[NAME].. here before migrating?
V182	V04_08	8 Main Work Done	discrete	numeric	What was the primary activity did ..[NAME].. do here after migrating?
V183	V04_09	9 Months to Find Job	contin	numeric	How long did it take ..[NAME].. to find this job?

Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-8 of SECTION 5. FOOD EXPENSES AND HOME PRODUCTION of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V888	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V889	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V890	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V891	ITM	f o o d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Food Code
V892	V05A_01	1 Consumed Food, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 12 months?
V893	V05A_02	2 No. of Months Consumed	contin	numeric	How many months in the past 12 months did you consume ..[FOOD].. that you grew or produced yourself?
V894	V05A_03A	3 Quantity Consumed	contin	numeric	In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? QUANTITY
V895	V05A_03B	3 Unit of Quantity Consumed	discrete	numeric	In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? UNIT
V896	V05A_04	4 Value of Item (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD].. (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)? Rupees
V897	V05A_05	5 No. of Months Purchased	contin	numeric	How many months in the past 12 months did you purchase ..[FOOD].. ?
V898	V05A_06A	6 Quantity Purchased	contin	numeric	In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD].. how much did you purchase? QUANTITY
V899	V05A_06B	6 Unit of Quantity Purchased	discrete	numeric	In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD].. how much did you purchase? UNIT
V900	V05A_07	7 Amount Paid (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity?
V901	V05A_08	8 Value: Food In-Kind (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)?

Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Content	The file contains data for questions 4,7,8 of SECTION 5. FOOD EXPENSES AND HOME PRODUCTION of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V184	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V185	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V186	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V187	ITM	f o o d i t e m	discrete	numeric	Food Item
V188	V05B_04	4 Value of Home Product (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD]. . (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)?
V189	V05B_07	7 Amount Paid (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity?
V190	V05B_08	8 Received In-Kind (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total value of ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)? Rupees

Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-3 of SECTION 6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS, PART A - FREQUENT NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V191	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V192	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V193	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V194	ITM	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Item Code
V195	V06A_01	1 Items Purchased/Received in-kind, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months?
V196	V06A_02	2 Money Value, past 30 days (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 30 days: AMOUNT IN RUPEES
V197	V06A_03	3 Money Value, past 12 months (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 12 months: AMOUNT IN RUPEES

Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Content	The file contains data for question 1-2 of SECTION 6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS, PART B - INFREQUENT NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V198	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V199	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V200	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V201	ITM	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Item Code
V202	V06B_01	1 Items Purchased/Received in-kind, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months?
V203	V06B_02	2 Money Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 12 months: Amount in Rupees, 12 months

Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Content	The file contains data for question 1-6 of SECTION 6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS, PART C - INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V204	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V205	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V206	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V207	ITM	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Item Code
V208	V06C_01	1 Ownership of Amenities	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any of the following items?
V209	V06C_02	2 No. of Items	contin	numeric	How many ..[ITEM].. does your household own? NUMBER
V210	V06C_03	3 Years Ago Acquired	contin	numeric	How many years ago did you acquire ..[ITEM]..? YEARS
V211	V06C_04	4 Purchased/Gift/Dowry	discrete	numeric	Did you purchase it, receive it as a gift or payment for services, or receive it as dowry or inheritance?
V212	V06C_05	5 Worth When Acquired (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much was it worth when you acquired it?
V213	V06C_06	6 Current Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If you wanted to sell this ..[ITEM].. today, how much money would you receive for it? RUPEES

Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Content	The file contains data for question 1-3 of SECTION 6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS, PART D - OWN ACCOUNT PRODUCTION OF GOODS of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	54719
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V221	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V222	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V223	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V224	ITM	i t e m c o d e	discrete	numeric	Item Code
V225	V06D_01	1 Item Produced and Consumed by Household, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Were any of the following items produced and consumed by your household over the past 12 months?
V226	V06D_02	2 Price Past 30 Days (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past: 30 DAYS
V227	V06D_03	3 Price Past 12 Months (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past: 12 MONTHS

Z07A - Education Part A

Content	The file contains data for question 1-6 of SECTION 7. EDUCATION, PART A - LITERACY (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V228	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V229	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V230	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V231	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V232	V07A_01	1 ID Code of Respondent	discrete	numeric	ID code of respondent
V233	V07A_02	2 Person Can Read a Letter	discrete	numeric	Can ..[NAME].. read a letter?
V234	V07A_03	3 Can Person Write a Letter	discrete	numeric	Can ..[NAME].. write a letter?
V235	V07A_04	4 Place where Person Learned	discrete	numeric	Where did ..[NAME].. learn to read and write?
V236	V07A_05	5 Educational Background	discrete	numeric	Ask each person about their educational background, and code their educational background as follows:
V237	V07A_06	6 Reason for Non-attendance	discrete	numeric	Why didn't ..[NAME].. ever attend school?

Z07B - Education Part B

Content	The file contains data for question 1-5 of SECTION 7. EDUCATION, PART B - PAST ENROLLMENT (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V238	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V239	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V240	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V241	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V242	V07B_01	1 Type of School	discrete	numeric	What type of school/college did ..[NAME].. last attend?
V243	V07B_02	2 Highest Level Completed	discrete	numeric	What was the highest class that ..[NAME].. completed? EDUCATION CODE
V244	V07B_03	3 Years to Complete Primary	contin	numeric	How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary school?
V245	V07B_04	4 Years to Complete SLC	contin	numeric	How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to pass the SLC examination?
V246	V07B_05	5 Reason for Leaving School	discrete	numeric	Why did ..[NAME].. leave school/college?

Z07C - Education Part C

Content	The file contains data for question 1-9 of SECTION 7. EDUCATION, PART C - CURRENT ENROLLMENT (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER)of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V247	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V248	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V249	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V250	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V251	V07C_01	1 Type of School	discrete	numeric	What type of school/college is ..[NAME].. currently attending?
V252	V07C_02	2 Class Currently Attending	discrete	numeric	What class is ..[NAME].. currently attending?
V253	V07C_03	3 Years to Complete Primary	contin	numeric	How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary school?
V254	V07C_04	4 Years to Complete SLC	contin	numeric	4. How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to pass the SLC examination?
V255	V07C_05	5 Mode of Transport	discrete	numeric	How do ..[NAME].. go to school/college?
V256	V07C_06A	6 Time Taken: Hrs	contin	numeric	How much time do you spend commuting every day? HRS
V257	V07C_06B	6 Time Taken: Mins	contin	numeric	How much time do you spend commuting every day? MIN
V258	V07C_07	7 Total Expenditure, past 12 months	contin	numeric	How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling?
V259	V07C_08	8 Received Scholarship	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME].. receive a scholarship to help pay for your educational expenses?
V260	V07C_09	9 Value of Scholarship (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did ..[NAME].. receive for scholarship over the past 12 months?

Z08A - Health Part A

Content	The file contains data for question 1-7 of SECTION 8. HEALTH, PART A - CHRONIC ILLNESSES (ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V261	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V262	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V263	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V264	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V265	V08A_01	1 ID Code of Respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent
V266	V08A_02	2 Suffers from Chronic Illness	discrete	numeric	Does ..[NAME].. suffer from a chronic illness?
V267	V08A_03	3 Primary Chronic Illness?	discrete	numeric	What chronic illness does ..[NAME].. primarily suffer from?
V268	V08A_04	4 Years since Illness Started	contin	numeric	How many years ago did the illness start?
V269	V08A_05	5 Amount Spent (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much has ..[NAME].. spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness?
V270	V08A_06	6 Days of Work Missed	contin	numeric	How many days did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activity due to this illness during the past 12 months?
V271	V08A_07	7 Present Health Status	discrete	numeric	What is the present health status of ..[NAME]..?

Z08B1 - Health Part B

Content	The file contains data for question 1-6 of SECTION 8. HEALTH PART B - ILLNESSES OR INJURIES (ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V272	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V273	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V274	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V275	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V276	V08B1_01A	1 Last Time Ill: Year	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that ..[NAME].. was ill? YEAR
V277	V08B1_01B	1 Last Time Ill: Month	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that ..[NAME].. was ill? MONTH
V278	V08B1_01C	1 Last Time Ill: Day	discrete	numeric	When was the last time that ..[NAME].. was ill? DAY
V279	V08B1_02	2 Type of Illness	discrete	numeric	What type of illness or injury?
V280	V08B1_03	3 Consulted Anyone	discrete	numeric	Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse or other healer) for the illness or injury in the last month?
V281	V08B1_04	4 Place Consulted	discrete	numeric	Where consulted?
V282	V08B1_05	5 Person Consulted	discrete	numeric	Whom did ..[NAME].. consult with?
V283	V08B1_06A	6 Cost of Consultation: Total (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? TOTAL COST
V284	V08B1_06B	6 Cost of Consultation: Fee (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? DIAGNOSTIC & OTHER SERVICE COST
V285	V08B1_06C	6 Cost of Consultation: Medicine (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? MEDICINE COST

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V286	V08B1_06D	6 Cost of Consultation: Transportation (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? TRAVEL COST

Z08B2 - Health Part B

Content	The file contains data for question 7-14 of SECTION 8. HEALTH PART B - ILLNESSES OR INJURIES (ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V287	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V288	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V289	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V290	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V291	V08B2_07	7 Total Costs of Past 30 Days (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total was spent over this illness or injury over the past 30 days?
V292	V08B2_08	8 Stopped Work due to Illness/Injury	discrete	numeric	Did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities because of this illness or injury?
V293	V08B2_09	9 Days of Work Missed	contin	numeric	How many days did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities?
V294	V08B2_10	10 Anything Given to Treat Diarrhea	discrete	numeric	Did you give ..[NAME].. anything to treat the diarrhoea?
V295	V08B2_11	11 Treatment Given	discrete	numeric	What did you give ..[NAME]. to treat the diarrhoea?
V296	V08B2_12	12 Place Obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you obtain the ORS?
V297	V08B2_13	13 Heard About HIV/AIDS	discrete	numeric	Have you heard about HIV/AIDS?
V298	V08B2_14	14 First Media to Know about HIV/AIDS	discrete	numeric	How did you first hear about HIV/AIDS?

Z08C - Health Part C

Content	The file contains data for question 1-5 of SECTION 8. HEALTH PART C - IMMUNIZATIONS (CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V299	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V300	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V301	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V302	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V303	V08C_01	1 Ever Been Immunized	discrete	numeric	Has..[NAME].. ever been immunized?
V304	V08C_02	2 Has Immunization Card	discrete	numeric	Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME]..?
V305	V08C_03A	3 BCG	discrete	numeric	BCG
V306	V08C_03B	3 DPT 1	discrete	numeric	DPT 1
V307	V08C_03C	3 DPT 2	discrete	numeric	DPT 2
V308	V08C_03D	3 DPT 3	discrete	numeric	DPT 3
V309	V08C_03E	3 Polio 1	discrete	numeric	Polio 1
V310	V08C_03F	3 Polio 2	discrete	numeric	Polio 2
V311	V08C_03G	3 Polio 3	discrete	numeric	Polio 3
V312	V08C_03H	3 Measles	discrete	numeric	Measles
V313	V08C_04	4 No. of Doses	contin	numeric	How many doses of vaccine has ..[NAME].. received?
V314	V08C_05	5 Place Immunized	discrete	numeric	Where was the most recent immunization given to ..[NAME]..?

Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 9. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY, PART A - MATERNITY HISTORY (ALL EVER MARRIED WOMEN AGED 15-49 YEARS WHO HAVE GIVEN LIVE BIRTH) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V315	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V316	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V317	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V318	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V319	V09A1_IDR	ID Code of Respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent

Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Content	The file contains data for question 2-8 of SECTION 9. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY, PART A - MATERNITY HISTORY (ALL EVER MARRIED WOMEN AGED 15-49 YEARS WHO HAVE GIVEN LIVE BIRTH) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V320	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V321	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V322	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V323	IDC	i d c o d e (Mother)	discrete	numeric	Identification Code of Mother
V324	BIR	Birth Order	discrete	numeric	Birth Order
V325	V09A2_01A	1 When Born: Month	discrete	numeric	When was [ORDER] child born? Month
V326	V09A2_01B	1 When Born: Year	discrete	numeric	When was [ORDER] child born? Year
V327	V09A2_02	2 Name of Child	discrete	character	What is the [ORDER] child's name?
V328	V09A2_03	3 Sex of Child	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of [NAME]?
V329	V09A2_04	4 Still Alive	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] still alive?
V330	V09A2_05	5 Lives with Mom	discrete	numeric	Does [NAME] currently live with you?
V331	V09A2_06	6 ID Code of Child	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Child
V332	V09A2_07A	7 Lifetime: Years	contin	numeric	How long did [NAME] live? Year
V333	V09A2_07B	7 Lifetime: Months	contin	numeric	How long did [NAME] live? Month
V334	V09A2_07C	7 Lifetime: Days	contin	numeric	How long did [NAME] live? Day
V335	V09A2_08	8 Highest Level Completed	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of schooling that [NAME] completed?

Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Content	The file contains data for question 1-11 of SECTION 9. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY, PART B - PRE- AND POST-NATAL CARE (ALL WOMEN WHO HAVE GIVEN LIVE BIRTH DURING PAST 36 MONTHS) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V336	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V337	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V338	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V339	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V340	V09B_01	1 Went for Consultation	discrete	numeric	While you were pregnant with your last child, did you go for prenatal consultations to a health care facility?
V341	V09B_02	2 Place of Consultation	discrete	numeric	Where did you first receive this care?
V342	V09B_03	3 Care Provider	discrete	numeric	Who provided this care?
V343	V09B_04	4 Month of First Visit	discrete	numeric	At what month of pregnancy did you go for your first visit?
V344	V09B_05	5 Given Tetanus Injection	discrete	numeric	During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus that is convulsions after birth?
V345	V09B_06	6 No. of Times Given Tetanus Injection	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive this injection?
V346	V09B_07	7 Place of Birth	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth?
V347	V09B_08	8 Assistant to Giving Birth	discrete	numeric	Who assisted you with this birth?
V348	V09B_09	9 Post-Natal Checkup	discrete	numeric	After the birth, did you visit a health care facility within six weeks of delivery for a post-natal checkup?
V349	V09B_10	10 Place of Post-Natal Checkup	discrete	numeric	Where did you go for this visit?
V350	V09B_11	11 Care Provider of Post-Natal Checkup	discrete	numeric	Who provided this care?

Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Content	The file contains data for question 1-10 of SECTION 9. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY, PART C - FAMILY PLANNING (ALL CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN AGED 15-49 YEARS) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V351	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V352	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V353	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V354	IDC	i d c o d e	discrete	numeric	Identification Code
V355	V09C_01	1 Age at Marriage	contin	numeric	How old were you when you first got married?
V356	V09C_02	2 Know any Family Planning Method	discrete	numeric	Do you know of any method to prevent pregnancy or space births?
V357	V09C_03	3 Medium of Learning	discrete	numeric	By which medium did You learn about family planning methods?
V358	V09C_04	4 Ever Used Method	discrete	numeric	Have you (or your husband) ever used any of these methods?
V359	V09C_05	5 Currently Using Method	discrete	numeric	Are you (or your husband) currently using any of these methods?
V360	V09C_06	6 Method	discrete	numeric	Which method do you currently use?
V361	V09C_07	7 Place where Method is Obtained	discrete	numeric	Where do you get this method?
V362	V09C_08	8 Reason for Not Using Family Planning Methods	discrete	numeric	Why don't you use family planning methods?
V363	V09C_09	9 Health Worker Paid Visit, last 6 months	discrete	numeric	During the last six months, did any health worker visit your home to talk about family planning?
V364	V09C_10T	10 No. of Children Desired: Total	contin	numeric	How many children would you like to have? How many TOTAL?
V365	V09C_10B	10 No. of Children Desired: Boys	contin	numeric	How many boys?
V366	V09C_10G	10 No. of Children Desired: Girls	contin	numeric	How many girls?

Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Content	The file contains data for question 1-5 of SECTION 10. WAGE EMPLOYMENT, PART A - IN AGRICULTURE (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V367	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V368	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V369	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V370	ACT	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	character	Activity Code
V371	V10A1_IDC	ID Code of Person	discrete	numeric	ID Code
V372	V10A1_01A	1 Activity Description	discrete	character	Work Activity - Work Activity
V373	V10A1_01B	1 NSCO Code	discrete	numeric	Work Activity - NSCO Code
V374	V10A1_02	2 Basis of Payment Received	discrete	numeric	How did you work to receive wages?
V375	V10A1_03	3 Cash Per Day (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you get in cash per day for this job?
V376	V10A1_04A	4 In-kind Payment, First	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? First
V377	V10A1_04B	4 In-kind Payment, Second	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? Second
V378	V10A1_05A	5 Value of In-kind Payment, Rs./Day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Rupees/Day
V379	V10A1_05B	5 Value of In-kind Payment, Rs./Total	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Rupees/Whole period

Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Content	The file contains data for question 6-13 of SECTION 10. WAGE EMPLOYMENT, PART A - IN AGRICULTURE (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V380	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V381	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V382	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V383	ACT	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	character	Activity Code
V384	V10A2_06	6 Cash Payment Past 12 Months (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you get in cash for this job over the past 12 months?
V385	V10A2_07A	7 In-kind Payment, First	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? First
V386	V10A2_07B	7 In-kind Payment, Second	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? Second
V387	V10A2_08A	8 In-kind Payment, Per Day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day
V388	V10A2_08B	8 In-kind Payment, Total	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period
V389	V10A2_09	9 Took a Loan from Employer	discrete	numeric	Did you at any time take a loan from your employer?
V390	V10A2_10	10 Worked Together with Other Family Member	discrete	numeric	Did any other member of your household also work for the same employer?
V391	V10A2_11	11 Sharecropped Land with Employer	discrete	numeric	Did you sharecrop any land with your employer?
V392	V10A2_12	12 Tended Livestock for Employer	discrete	numeric	Did you tend any livestock for your employer?
V393	V10A2_13	13 Amount Received in Contract (Rs.)	contin	numeric	During the past 12 months, having worked on a contract how much did you receive in-kind and cash?

Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Content	The file contains data for question 1-6 of SECTION 10. WAGE EMPLOYMENT, PART B - OUTSIDE AGRICULTURE (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V394	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V395	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V396	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V397	ACT	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	character	Activity Code
V398	V10B1_IDC	ID Code of Person	discrete	numeric	ID Code
V399	V10B1_01A	1 Activity Description	discrete	character	Work Activity
V400	V10B1_01B	1 NSCO Code	discrete	numeric	NSCO Code
V401	V10B1_02A	2 Industry Description	discrete	character	Which industrial sector do you work for?
V402	V10B1_02B	2 NSIC Code	discrete	numeric	NSIC Code
V403	V10B1_03	3 Basis of Payment Received	discrete	numeric	How did you work to receive wages?
V404	V10B1_04	4 Cash Per Day (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much did you get in cash per day for this job?
V405	V10B1_05A	5 In-kind Payment, First	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? First
V406	V10B1_05B	5 In-kind Payment, Second	discrete	numeric	What did you get in kind? Second
V407	V10B1_06A	6 Value of In-kind, Rs./Day	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day
V408	V10B1_06B	6 Value of In-kind, Rs./Total	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Content	The file contains data for question 7-13 of SECTION 10. WAGE EMPLOYMENT, PART B - OUTSIDE AGRICULTURE (ALL PERSONS 5 YEARS AND OLDER) of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V409	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V410	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V411	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V412	ACT	a c t i v i t y c o d e	discrete	character	Activity Code
V413	V10B2_07A	7 Amount (Rs.) - A: Salary	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Per Month (Rs.), Take-Home Pay
V414	V10B2_07B	7 Amount (Rs.) - B: Transport	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Per Month (Rs.), Transport
V415	V10B2_07C	7 Amount (Rs.) - C: Bonuses	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Past 12 Months (Rs.), Bonuses, tips, dashain/tihar allowances
V416	V10B2_07D	7 Amount (Rs.) - D: Clothing	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Past 12 Months (Rs.), Uniform/Clothing Allowances
V417	V10B2_07E	7 Amount (Rs.) - E: Other	contin	numeric	How much did you get for this job? Past 12 Months (Rs.), Any other payments
V418	V10B2_08	8 Taxes Deducted	discrete	numeric	Are taxes already deducted?
V419	V10B2_09	9 Provident Fund	discrete	numeric	Do you contribute to an Employee Provident Fund?
V420	V10B2_10	10 Receive Pension	discrete	numeric	Will you receive a pension when you retire?
V421	V10B2_11	11 Subsidized Medical Care	discrete	numeric	Do you receive subsidized medical care?
V422	V10B2_12	12 Total Workers	discrete	numeric	How many people work for your employer?
V423	V10B2_13	13 Amount Received (Rs)	contin	numeric	During the past 12 months, how much did you receive from contract/ piece-rate work? -> cash + in-kind payments)

Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A1 - LANDHOLDING - LAND OWNED of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V424	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V425	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V426	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V427	V11A1A_RID	Respondent ID Code	discrete	numeric	
V428	V11A1A_01	1 Own Any Agricultural Land	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any agricultural land?

Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Content	The file contains data for question 3-9 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A1 - LANDHOLDING - LAND OWNED of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V429	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V430	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V431	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V432	PNO	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Make a list of all the plots/gardens that the household owns:
V433	V11A1B_03A	3 Area: Ropani /Bigha	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area
V434	V11A1B_03B	3 Area: Aana /Katha	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area
V435	V11A1B_03C	3 Area: Paisa /Dhur	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area
V436	V11A1B_03D	3 Area: Unit	discrete	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Unit
V437	V11A1B_04	4 District Plot Located	discrete	numeric	Where is this plot located? District
V438	V11A1B_05	5 Type of Land	discrete	numeric	What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?
V439	V11A1B_06	6 Plot Irrigated	discrete	numeric	Is the .[PLOT]. irrigated or rainfed?
V440	V11A1B_07	7 Frequency	discrete	numeric	Is the irrigation on the .[PLOT]. seasonal or year round?
V441	V11A1B_08	8 Mode of Irrigation	discrete	numeric	What is the mode of irrigation on the .[PLOT].?
V442	V11A1B_09	9 Value of This Plot (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If you wanted to buy/sell a plot exactly like this, how much would it cost/fetch you?

Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Content	The file contains data for question 10-15 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A1 - LANDHOLDING - LAND OWNED of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	18
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V443	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V444	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V445	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V446	PNO	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Plot Number
V447	V11A1C_10	10 Dry Season Use of Plot	discrete	numeric	Over the past DRY SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?
V448	V11A1C_11C	11 Dry Season Cash	contin	numeric	For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? Cash
V449	V11A1C_11K	11 Dry Season In-kind	contin	numeric	For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? In-kind
V450	V11A1C_12A	12 Dry Season Crop 1	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 1
V451	V11A1C_12B	12 Dry Season Crop 2	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 2
V452	V11A1C_12C	12 Dry Season Crop 3	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 3
V453	V11A1C_12D	12 Dry Season Crop 4	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 4
V454	V11A1C_13	13 Wet Season Use of Plot	discrete	numeric	Over the past WET SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?
V455	V11A1C_14C	14 Wet Season Cash	contin	numeric	For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? Cash
V456	V11A1C_14K	14 Wet Season In-kind	contin	numeric	For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? In-kind
V457	V11A1C_15A	15 Wet Season Crop 1	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 1
V458	V11A1C_15B	15 Wet Season Crop 2	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 2
V459	V11A1C_15C	15 Wet Season Crop 3	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 3
V460	V11A1C_15D	15 Wet Season Crop 4	discrete	numeric	For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 4

Z11A2A - Farming and Livestock Part A2A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A2 - LANDHOLDING - LAND HARECROPPED/RENTED/MORTGAGED -IN of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V461	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V462	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V463	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V464	V11A2A_01	1 Sharecrop any Land	discrete	numeric	Over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR did your household cultivate land owned by someone else (or that was mortgaged in)?

Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Content	The file contains data for question 2-6 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A2 - LANDHOLDING - LAND HARECROPPED/RENTED/MORTGAGED -IN of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V465	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V466	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V467	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V468	PNO	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Make a list of all the plots/gardens that the household cultivated through sharecropping-in, renting-in or mortgaging-in:
V469	V11A2B_03	3 Contractual Arrangement	discrete	numeric	What is the contractual arrangement on this .[PLOT].?
V470	V11A2B_04	4 Rent Paid (Cash Only)	contin	numeric	How much "rent" did you pay for this plot to the landlord?
V471	V11A2B_05A	5 Area: Ropani /Bigha	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area: Ropani /Bigha
V472	V11A2B_05B	5 Area: Aana /Katha	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area: Aana /Katha
V473	V11A2B_05C	5 Area: Paisa /Dhur	contin	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area: Paisa /Dhur
V474	V11A2B_05D	5 Area: Unit	discrete	numeric	What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Unit
V475	V11A2B_06	6 Type of Land	discrete	numeric	What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Content	The file contains data for question 7-11 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A2 - LANDHOLDING - LAND HARECROPPED/RENTED/MORTGAGED-IN of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V476	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V477	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V478	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V479	PNO	p l o t n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Plot Number
V480	V11A2C_07	7 Water Source	discrete	numeric	Is the .[PLOT]. irrigated or rainfed?
V481	V11A2C_08	8 Frequency	discrete	numeric	Is the irrigation on the .[PLOT]. seasonal or year round?
V482	V11A2C_09	9 Mode Of Irrigation	discrete	numeric	What is the mode of irrigation on the .[PLOT].?
V483	V11A2C_10A	10 Dry Season Crop 1	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 1
V484	V11A2C_10B	10 Dry Season Crop 2	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 2
V485	V11A2C_10C	10 Dry Season Crop 3	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 3
V486	V11A2C_10D	10 Dry Season Crop 4	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 4
V487	V11A2C_11A	11 Wet Season Crop 1	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 1
V488	V11A2C_11B	11 Wet Season Crop 2	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 2
V489	V11A2C_11C	11 Wet Season Crop 3	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 3
V490	V11A2C_11D	11 Wet Season Crop 4	discrete	numeric	What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 4

Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Content	The file contains data for question 1-6 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART A3 - LANDHOLDING - INCREASE-DECREASE IN HOLDINGS of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ()
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V491	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V492	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V493	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V494	V11A3_01	1 Sold any Land	discrete	numeric	Did your household sell/transfer any land over the past 12 months?
V495	V11A3_02A	2 Area Sold: Ropani /Bigha	contin	numeric	How much land did your household sell/transfer? Ropani /bigha
V496	V11A3_02B	2 Area Sold: Anna /Katha	contin	numeric	How much land did your household sell/transfer? Anna /Katha
V497	V11A3_02C	2 Area Sold: Paisa /Dhur	contin	numeric	How much land did your household sell/transfer? Paisa /Dhur
V498	V11A3_02D	2 Area Sold: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much land did your household sell/transfer? Unit
V499	V11A3_03	3 Amount Received (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive from the sales?
V500	V11A3_04	4 Bought any Land	discrete	numeric	Did your household buy/get any land over the past 12 months?
V501	V11A3_05A	5 Area Bought: Ropani /Bigha	contin	numeric	How much land did your household buy/get? Ropani/Bigha
V502	V11A3_05B	5 Area Bought: Anna /Katha	contin	numeric	How much land did your household buy/get? Anna /Katha
V503	V11A3_05C	5 Area Bought: Paisa /Dhur	contin	numeric	How much land did your household buy/get? Paisa /Dhur
V504	V11A3_05D	5 Area Bought: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much land did your household buy/get? Unit
V505	V11A3_06	6 Amount Paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household pay for this land?

Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-4 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART B - PRODUCTION AND USES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: ()
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V506	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V507	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V508	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V509	CCD	c r o p c o d e	discrete	numeric	In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow?
V510	V11B1_02	2 Used Improved Seed	discrete	numeric	Did you use an improved variety of seed?
V511	V11B1_03A	3A Unit Used	discrete	numeric	Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: A. UNIT
V512	V11B1_03B	B Total Harvest	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: B. TOTAL QUANTITY HARVESTED
V513	V11B1_03C	C Given To Landlord	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: C. QUANTITY GIVEN TO LANDLORD
V514	V11B1_03D	D Amount Sold/To Be Sold	contin	numeric	Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put: D. QUANTITY SOLD --> OR EXPECTED TO SELL)
V515	V11B1_04A	4A Unit Used	discrete	numeric	Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold. A. UNIT
V516	V11B1_04B	B Amount Actually Sold	contin	numeric	Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold. B. TOTAL QUANTITY SOLD
V517	V11B1_04C	C Price Per Unit (Rs)	contin	numeric	Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold. C. PRICE PER UNIT
V518	V11B1_04D	D Total Sales (Rs)	contin	numeric	Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold. D. TOTAL SALES (BxC)

Z11B2 - Farming and Livestock B2

Content	The file contains data on total sales of crops, SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART B - PRODUCTION AND USES of NLSS II Questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V519	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V520	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V521	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V522	V11B2_TCS	99 total crop sales (rs.)	contin	numeric	Total crop sales (Rupees)

Z11C1A - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C1. EXPENDITURES ON SEEDS AND YOUNG PLANTS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V523	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V524	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V525	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V526	V11C1A_01	1 Purchased/Received Seeds/Young Plants, past agriculture year	discrete	numeric	Did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Content	The file contains data for question 2-4 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C1. EXPENDITURES ON SEEDS AND YOUNG PLANTS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V527	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V528	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V529	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V530	V11C1B_02	2 Crop Code	discrete	numeric	For which crops, did you purchase/receive seeds or young plants?
V531	V11C1B_03A	3 Place where Crop was Obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you obtain them?
V532	V11C1B_03B	3 First or Second	discrete	numeric	Where did you obtain them? FIRST - SECOND
V533	V11C1B_04	4 Amount Spent	contin	numeric	How much did you spend on buying them?

Z11C2A - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C2. EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZERS AND INSECTICIDES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V534	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V535	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V536	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V537	V11C2A_01	1 Purchased Chemical Fertilizers/Insectides	discrete	numeric	Did you purchase any chemical fertilizers or insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or receive them from the landlord)?

Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-4 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C2. EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZERS AND INSECTICIDES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V538	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V539	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V540	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V541	V11C2B_02	2 Type of Fertilizer/Insecticide	discrete	numeric	Type of fertilizer or insecticide:
V542	V11C2B_03A	3 Crops where Fertilizer/Insecticide was Used, Code 1	discrete	numeric	What are the crops --> main three) on which fertilizers and insecticides used? A
V543	V11C2B_03B	3 Crops where Fertilizer/Insecticide was Used, Code 2	discrete	numeric	What are the crops --> main three) on which fertilizers and insecticides used? B
V544	V11C2B_03C	3 Crops where Fertilizer/Insecticide was Used, Code 3	discrete	numeric	What are the crops (main three) on which fertilizers and insecticides used? C
V545	V11C2B_04A	4 Amount Purchased, Quantity (kg)	contin	numeric	Amount purchased, QUANTITY (kg)
V546	V11C2B_04B	4 Amount Purchased, Expenditure (Rs)	contin	numeric	Amount purchased, Expenditure (Rs)

Z11C2C - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2C

Content	The file contains data for questions 5 and 6 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C2. EXPENDITURES ON FERTILIZERS AND INSECTICIDES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	5
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V547	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V548	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V549	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V550	V11C2C_05	5 Place of Availability of Fertilizer	discrete	numeric	Were you able to obtain all the fertilizer you needed over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?
V551	V11C2C_06	6 Reason of Unavailability of Fertilizer	discrete	numeric	Why were you unable to get all the fertilizer you needed in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Z11C3A - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C3. EXPENDITURES ON AGRICULTURAL INPUTS - HIRING LABOR of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V552	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V553	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V554	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V555	V11C3A_01	1 Hired Casual Farm Workers	discrete	numeric	Did you hire any farm workers over the past Agricultural Year?

Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-8 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C3. EXPENDITURES ON AGRICULTURAL INPUTS - HIRING LABOR of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V556	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V557	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V558	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V559	V11C3B_02	2 Labor Category (S.N.)	discrete	numeric	Provide information on workers hired on wage basis. Use separate rows for workers hired on a piece-rate basis and time basis.
V560	V11C3B_03	3 Payment Basis	discrete	numeric	How did you hire these workers on a daily wages or piece-rate basis?
V561	V11C3B_04M	4 Total Man-Days, Male	contin	numeric	For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? MALE
V562	V11C3B_04F	4 Total Man-Days, Female	contin	numeric	For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? FEMALE
V563	V11C3B_05M	5 Cash Paid, Male, Rs/Day/Worker	contin	numeric	How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? MALE
V564	V11C3B_05F	5 Cash Paid, Female, Rs/Day/Worker	contin	numeric	How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? FEMALE
V565	V11C3B_06M	6 In-kind Rate, Male, Rs/Day/Worker	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker (meals, snacks, etc.)? MALE
V566	V11C3B_06F	6 In-kind Rate, Female, Rs/Day/Worker	contin	numeric	What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker (meals, snacks, etc.)? FEMALE
V567	V11C3B_07M	7 Total Rate (5+6), Male, Rs/Day	contin	numeric	Add the amounts reported in Q. 5 and 6 (Q.6 + Q. 6), Male
V568	V11C3B_07F	7 Total Rate (5+6), Female, Rs/Day	contin	numeric	Add the amounts reported in Q. 5 and 6 (Q.6 + Q. 6), Female
V569	V11C3B_08M	8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Male (Rs)	contin	numeric	Multiply in man-days reported in Q. 4 by the amount in Q. 7 (Q. 4 x Q. 7), Male
V570	V11C3B_08F	8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Female (Rs)	contin	numeric	Multiply in man-days reported in Q. 4 by the amount in Q. 7 (Q. 4 x Q. 7), Female
V571	V11C3B_08T	8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Total (Rs)	contin	numeric	Multiply in man-days reported in Q. 4 by the amount in Q. 7 (Q. 4 x Q. 7), Total

Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3C

Content	The file contains data for question 9 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART C3. EXPENDITURES ON AGRICULTURAL INPUTS - HIRING LABOR of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V572	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V573	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V574	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V575	V11C3C_09	9 Expenditure on Casual Workers, Sub-total	contin	numeric	Total expenditure on casual workers:
V576	V11C3C_10	10 Hired Permanent Farm Workers	discrete	numeric	Did you hire any permanent farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?
V577	V11C3C_11	11 No. of Permanent Workers	contin	numeric	How many permanent workers did you hire over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? NUMBER
V578	V11C3C_12	12 Payment for (Cash + In-kind) Permanent Workers	contin	numeric	How much did you pay (cash and in-kind) the permanent workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON PERMANENT WORKERS (Rs.)
V579	V11C3C_13	13 Total Expenditure on Hiring Farm Labor	contin	numeric	Total expenditure on hiring farm labor --> ADD THE AMOUNT OF Q. 9 AND Q. 12) GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOUR (Rs.)

Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART D. AGRICULTURE - EARNINGS/EXPENDITURES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V580	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V581	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V582	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V583	V11D_01	1 Crop Sales	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Total Crop Sales
V584	V11D_02	2 By-products Sale	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Sale of crop by-products (straw, husk, etc.)
V585	V11D_03	3 Income, Rent-out: Draft Animals	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Draft animals
V586	V11D_04	4 Income, Rent-out: Tractor	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Tractor
V587	V11D_05	5 Income, Rent-out: Thresher	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Thresher
V588	V11D_06	6 Income, Rent-out: Other Machinery	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Other machinery
V589	V11D_07	7 Other Income	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Other income
V590	V11D_08	8 Total Revenues	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Total Revenue
V591	V11D_09	9 Total Expenditure: Seeds	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditure on Seeds, etc.
V592	V11D_10	10 Total Expenditure: Fertilizer	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditure on Fertilizer
V593	V11D_11	11 Total Expenditure: Hiring Labor	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditure on Hired Labor
V594	V11D_12	12 Irrigation	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Irrigation charges/maintenance of watercourse, etc.
V595	V11D_13	13 Transportation	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Transportaion of crops to market
V596	V11D_14	14 Sacks, Twine, Container, Etc.	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Sacks, twine, or other containers
V597	V11D_15	15 Storage Facilities	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Storage Facilities
V598	V11D_16	16 Land Improvements	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Improvements on land or buildings

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V599	V11D_17	17 Repair, Maintenance of Equipment	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Repair and maintenance of equipment
V600	V11D_18	18 Expenditure, Rent-out: Draft Animals	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Draft animals
V601	V11D_19	19 Expenditure, Rent-out: Tractor	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Tractor
V602	V11D_20	20 Expenditure, Rent-out: Thresher	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Thresher
V603	V11D_21	21 Expenditure, Rent-out: Other Machinery	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Other machinery
V604	V11D_22	22 Other Expenses	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Other expenses
V605	V11D_23	23 Total Expenditures	contin	numeric	Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditures

Z11E1A - Livestock - Ownership Part E1A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART E. LIVESTOCK - OWNERSHIP of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V606	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V607	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V608	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V609	V11E1A_01	1 Owned Livestock	discrete	numeric	Has your household owned any livestock over the past 12 months?

Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-6 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART E. LIVESTOCK - OWNERSHIP of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V610	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V611	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V612	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V613	LVST	l i v e s t o c k c o d e	discrete	numeric	Livestock Code
V614	V11E1B_02	2 Owned Animals, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months?
V615	V11E1B_03A	3 Owned: No.	contin	numeric	How many do you own now? NUMBER
V616	V11E1B_03B	3 Owned: Rs.	contin	numeric	For how much could you buy them all today? RUPEES
V617	V11E1B_04A	4 Owned, 12 months ago: No.	contin	numeric	How many did you have 12 months ago? NUMBER
V618	V11E1B_04B	4 Owned, 12 months ago: Rs.	contin	numeric	For how much could you have bought them all then? RUPEES
V619	V11E1B_05A	5 Sold, past 12 months: No.	contin	numeric	How many did you sell over the past 12 months? NUMBER
V620	V11E1B_05B	5 Sold, past 12 months: Rs.	contin	numeric	How much did you sell them for? RUPEES
V621	V11E1B_06A	6 Bought, past 12 months: No.	contin	numeric	How many did you buy over the past 12 months? NUMBER
V622	V11E1B_06B	6 Bought, past 12 months: Rs.	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for them? RUPEES

Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART E. LIVESTOCK - EARNINGS/EXPENDITURES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V623	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V624	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V625	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V626	V11E2_01	1 Milk	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Milk
V627	V11E2_02	2 Ghee	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Ghee
V628	V11E2_03	3 Eggs	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Eggs
V629	V11E2_04	4 Curd	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Curd
V630	V11E2_05	5 Meat	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Meat
V631	V11E2_06	6 Animal Hides	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Animal hides
V632	V11E2_07	7 Other Income	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Other income (Breeding, Manure, Wool, Bones, etc.)
V633	V11E2_08	8 Total Income	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: TOTAL INCOME
V634	V11E2_09	9 Fodder	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Fodder/Animal feed
V635	V11E2_10	10 Transport of Animal Feed	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Transport of animal feed
V636	V11E2_11	11 Veterinary, Etc.	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Veterinary services, onoculations, etc.
V637	V11E2_12	12 Other Expenditures	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: Other expenditures (Breeding, Shade improvement, Twine, etc.)
V638	V11E2_13	13 Total Expenditures	contin	numeric	Total Revenue over past 12 months: TOTAL EXPENDITURES

Z11F1 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F1

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART F. OWNERSHIP OF FARMING ASSETS AND EXTENSION SERVICES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V639	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V640	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V641	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V642	V11F1_01	1 Owned Equipment	discrete	numeric	Has your household owned any equipment over the past 12 months?

Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F2

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-8 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART F. OWNERSHIP OF FARMING ASSETS AND EXTENSION SERVICES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V643	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V644	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V645	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V646	EQIP	e q u i p m e n t c o d e	discrete	numeric	Equipment Code
V647	V11F2_02	2 Owns Equipment	discrete	numeric	Do you own a ..[EQUIPEMENT] ..?
V648	V11F2_03	3 Number Owned	contin	numeric	How many ..[AGRICULTURALEQUIPMENT].. does your household presently own? NUMBER
V649	V11F2_04	4 Selling Value (Rs)	contin	numeric	For how much could you sell them all today? RUPEES
V650	V11F2_05	5 Number Sold	contin	numeric	How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household sell over the past 12 months?
V651	V11F2_06	6 Amount Received (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you receive from the sale of ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT]..? RUPEES
V652	V11F2_07	7 Number Bought	contin	numeric	How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household buy over the past 12 months? NUMBER
V653	V11F2_08	8 Amount Paid (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did you pay for ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT]..? RUPEES

Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F3

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-8 of SECTION 11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK, PART F. OWNERSHIP OF FARMING ASSETS AND EXTENSION SERVICES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V654	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V655	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V656	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V657	V11F3_09	9 Took Advice from Government Agri. Technician	discrete	numeric	Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Agriculture Technician over the past 12 months?
V658	V11F3_10	10 Reason for Not Taking Advice, Govt Agri Tech	discrete	numeric	Why did you not take any advice?
V659	V11F3_11	11 Took Advice from Government Livestock Technician	discrete	numeric	Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Livestock Service Technician over the past 12 months?
V660	V11F3_12	12 Reason for Not Taking Advice, Govt Livestock Tech	discrete	numeric	Why did you not take any advice?

Z12A1 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A1

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 12. NON-AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES, PART A. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS of NLSS II questionnaire (Instruction to Interviewer).
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V661	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V662	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V663	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V664	V12A1_ASE	Has Self-employment Activity	discrete	numeric	Check Section 1 Part C to see if any self-employment activities outside agriculture was reported.

Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Content	The file contains data for questions 1-8 of SECTION 12. NON-AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES, PART A. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V665	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V666	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V667	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V668	ENT	e n t e r p r i s e c o d e	discrete	numeric	Enterprise Code
V669	V12A2_01A	1 Description of Enterprise	discrete	character	What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY
V670	V12A2_01B	1 Produced Goods and Services	discrete	character	What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? PRODUCED GOODS AND SERVICES
V671	V12A2_01C	1 NSIC Code	discrete	numeric	What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? NSIC CODE
V672	V12A2_02A	2 ID Code A, Main Person	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Main Person
V673	V12A2_02B	2 ID Code B, Others Involved	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved
V674	V12A2_02C	2 ID Code C, Others Involved	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved
V675	V12A2_02D	2 ID Code D, Others Involved	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved
V676	V12A2_02E	2 ID Code E, Others Involved	discrete	numeric	Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved
V677	V12A2_03	3 Respondent ID Code	discrete	numeric	ID CODE
V678	V12A2_04A	4 Operating Time, Years	contin	numeric	For how long has the enterprise been operating? YEARS
V679	V12A2_04B	4 Operating Time, Months	contin	numeric	For how long has the enterprise been operating? MONTHS
V680	V12A2_05	5 Place of Operation	discrete	numeric	Where do you operate the enterprise?
V681	V12A2_06	6 Number of Months Operating	contin	numeric	In the past 12 months, how many months did the enterprise operate? MONTHS
V682	V12A2_07	7 Business Owner	discrete	numeric	Who owns the business?
V683	V12A2_08	8 Profit Share (%)	contin	numeric	What share of the profits does your household keep? PERCENT

Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Content	The file contains data for questions 9-16 of SECTION 12. NON-AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES, PART A. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	13
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V684	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V685	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V686	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V687	ENT	e n t e r p r i s e c o d e	discrete	numeric	Enterprise Code
V688	V12A3_09A	9 Customer, Primary	discrete	numeric	Who are your customers? PRIMARY
V689	V12A3_09B	9 Customer, Secondary	discrete	numeric	Who are your customers? SECONDARY
V690	V12A3_10	10 Entrprise Registered	discrete	numeric	Is the enterprise registered with the government?
V691	V12A3_11	11 Source of Capital	discrete	numeric	What was your main source of money for setting up the business?
V692	V12A3_12	12 Tried to Borrow	discrete	numeric	Have you tried to borrow money to operate or expand your business in the past 12 months?
V693	V12A3_13	13 Borrowed From	discrete	numeric	Whom did you borrow, or try to borrow from?
V694	V12A3_14	14 Hired Anyone	discrete	numeric	Did you hire anyone over the past 12 months?
V695	V12A3_15	15 No. of Workers	contin	numeric	How many workers do you normally hire, during a month when the enterprise is operating?
V696	V12A3_16	16 Problems	discrete	numeric	What problems, if any, do you have in running your business?

Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 12. NON-AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES, PART B. INCOME FROM ENTERPRISES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V697	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V698	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V699	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V700	ENT	e n t e r p r i s e n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Enterprise Code
V701	V12B_02	2 Gross Revenues (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Gross Revenues over the past 12 months (from sales), RUPEES
V702	V12B_03	3 Expenditure on Wages (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Wages (both cash and in-kind), RUPEES
V703	V12B_04	4 Expenditure on Fuel, Electricity, Etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Fuel, Kerosene, Electricity, Etc., RUPEES
V704	V12B_05A	5 Raw Materials: Purchased (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Raw Materials, RUPEES, Cash
V705	V12B_05B	5 Raw Materials: Home Produced (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Raw Materials, RUPEES, In-kind
V706	V12B_06	6 Other Operating Expenses (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Other Operating Expenses, RUPEES
V707	V12B_07	7 Net Revenues (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Net Revenues
V708	V12B_08	8 Expenditure on Capital Goods (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Expenditure on Capital Goods over the past 12 months, RUPEES
V709	V12B_09	9 Sale of Assets (Rs.)	contin	numeric	Sale of Assts over the past 12 months, RUPEES
V710	V12B_10	10 Value of Enterprise (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If someone wanted to buy this enterprise today, how much would he have to pay? RUPEES
V711	V12B_11	11 Value One Year Ago (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was its valuation a year ago? RUPEES

Z13A1 - Credit and Savings Part A1

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART A. BORROWING AND OUTSTANDING LOANS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V712	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V713	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V714	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V715	V13A1_01	1 Has Loan	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household have loans outstanding, or have your household contracted any loans over the past 12 months that your household has already repaid?

Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-7 of SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART A. BORROWING AND OUTSTANDING LOANS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V716	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V717	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V718	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V719	LNO	L O A N N U M B E R	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V720	V13A2_03	3 ID Code of Borrower	discrete	numeric	3. Who was the primary borrower in the household? ID CODE
V721	V13A2_04A	4 Month Loan Obtained	discrete	numeric	4. When did you get the loan? MONTH
V722	V13A2_04B	4 Year Loan Obtained	discrete	numeric	4. When did you get the loan? YEAR
V723	V13A2_05	5 Place Loan Obtained	discrete	numeric	5. From whom did you obtain the loan?
V724	V13A2_06	6 Loan Purpose	discrete	numeric	6. For what purpose did you obtain the loan ?
V725	V13A2_07	7 Amount Borrowed (Rs.)	contin	numeric	7. How much in total did you borrow?

Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Content	The file contains data for questions 8-13 of SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART A. BORROWING AND OUTSTANDING LOANS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	12
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V726	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V727	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V728	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V729	LNO	L O A N N U M B E R	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V730	V13A3_08A	8 Interest on Loan, Rs.	contin	numeric	8. What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES
V731	V13A3_08B	8 Interest on Loan, Rate (%)	contin	numeric	8. What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PER CENT PER YEAR
V732	V13A3_09A	9 Repayment Time: Month	discrete	numeric	9. When are/were you scheduled to finish repaying the loan? MONTH
V733	V13A3_09B	9 Repayment Time: Year	discrete	numeric	9. When are/were you scheduled to finish repaying the loan? YEAR
V734	V13A3_10	10 Finished Repaying Loan	discrete	numeric	10. Have you finished repaying the loan?
V735	V13A3_11	11 Amount Repaid	contin	numeric	11. How much principal and interest in total have you repaid? RUPEES
V736	V13A3_12	12 Collateral	discrete	numeric	12. What collateral did you use to secure the loan?
V737	V13A3_13	13 Days Taken	contin	numeric	13. How many days did it take to obtain the loan? Count from the time you formally requested or applied for the loan to the time you received the money. DAYS

Z13B1 - Credit and Savings Part B1

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART B. LENDING AND OUTSTANDING LOANS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V738	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V739	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V740	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V741	V13B1_01	1 Lends Money	discrete	numeric	Does any person or household outside your household have loans owed to your household, or have any loans been made and been repaid to your household over the past 12 months?

Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-7 of SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART B. LENDING AND OUTSTANDING LOANS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V742	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V743	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V744	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V745	LNO	l o a n n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V746	V13B2_03	3 ID Code of Lender	discrete	numeric	Who was the primary lender in the household? ID CODE
V747	V13B2_04A	4 Loan Given: Month	discrete	numeric	When was the loan made? MONTH
V748	V13B2_04B	4 Loan Given: Year	discrete	numeric	When was the loan made? YEAR
V749	V13B2_05	5 Relationship to Lender	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the borrower to the primary lender?
V750	V13B2_06	6 Loan Purpose	discrete	numeric	What was the primary purpose for which you lent the money?
V751	V13B2_07	7 Amount Lent (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you lend? RUPEES

Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Content	The file contains data for questions 8-12 of SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART B. LENDING AND OUTSTANDING LOANS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V752	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V753	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V754	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V755	LNO	l o a n n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Loan Number
V756	V13B3_08A	8 Interest on Loan, Rupees	contin	numeric	What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES
V757	V13B3_08B	8 Interest on Loan, Rate (%)	contin	numeric	What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PER CENT PER YEAR
V758	V13B3_09A	9 Repayment Time : Month	discrete	numeric	When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? MONTH
V759	V13B3_09B	9 Repayment Time : Year	discrete	numeric	When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? YEAR
V760	V13B3_10	10 Finished Repaying Loan	discrete	numeric	Has the borrower finished repaying the loan?
V761	V13B3_11	11 Amount Repaid	contin	numeric	How much principal and interest in total has been repaid on the loan? RUPEES
V762	V13B3_12	12 Collateral	discrete	numeric	What collateral did you lend against?

Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS, PART C. OTHER ASSETS of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V763	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V764	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V765	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V766	V13C_01	1 Owns Other Land or Property	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any land or property (do not include property in which the household lives, or land or property already reported in Section 11 or 12)?
V767	V13C_02	2 Value of Other Property (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it cost to buy property like that (reported in Q. 1) owned by your household? RUPEES
V768	V13C_03	3 Value A Year Ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the property (reported in Q. 1) that your household now owns? RUPEES
V769	V13C_04	4 Value of Assets Purchased (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing property? RUPEES
V770	V13C_05	5 Value of Sold Assets (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling property? RUPEES
V771	V13C_06	6 Rent Received 12 Months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting property to others? RUPEES
V772	V13C_07	7 Owns Other Assets	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any other real assets (other than financial assets or those assets already been reported in Section 11 or 12)?
V773	V13C_08	8 Value of Other Assets (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it cost to buy assets like those (reported in Q. 7) owned by your household? RUPEES
V774	V13C_09	9 Value A Year Ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the assets (reported in Q. 7) that your household now owns? RUPEES
V775	V13C_10	10 Value of Assets Purchased (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing assets? RUPEES
V776	V13C_11	11 Value of Sold Assets (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling assets? RUPEES
V777	V13C_12	12 Rent Received 12 Months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting these assets to others? RUPEES

Z14A1 - Remittances and Transfers Part A1

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 14. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS, PART A. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFER INCOME SENT of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V778	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V779	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V780	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V781	V14A1_01	1 Sent Anything	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, did any member of your household send money or other payments (for example, food or clothing) to someone who is not a member of your household?

Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-8 of SECTION 14. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS, PART A. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFER INCOME SENT of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V782	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V783	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V784	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V785	LNO	l i n e n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Line Number
V786	V14A2_IDR	ID Code of Respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent (ID CODE)
V787	V14A2_02	2 Name of Recipient	discrete	character	What are the names of the people to whom members of your household have sent money or goods during the past 12 months?
V788	V14A2_03	3 ID Code of Donor	discrete	numeric	Who in your household is primarily responsible for sending this assistance? ID CODE
V789	V14A2_04	4 Relationship of Recipient to Donor	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the ..[RECIPIENT].. to the donor?
V790	V14A2_05	5 Sex of Recipient	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of the ..[RECIPIENT].?
V791	V14A2_06A	6 District where Recipient Lives	discrete	numeric	Where does the ..[RECIPIENT] .. currently live? DISTRICT
V792	V14A2_06B	6 Region whenre Recipient Lives	discrete	numeric	Is it an urban or rural area? U/R
V793	V14A2_07	7 Occupation	discrete	numeric	What is the ..[RECIPIENT'S].. primary work activity?
V794	V14A2_08A	8 Amount Sent, Cash (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT]. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, CASH
V795	V14A2_08B	8 Amount Sent, In-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you send to ..[RECIPIENT]. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, IN-KIND

Z14B1 - Remittances and Transfers Part B1

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 14. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS, PART B. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V796	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V797	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V798	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V799	V14B1_01	1 Received Anything	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, has any member of your household received any money or payments in kind, or gifts from any person who is not a member of your household?

Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-10 of SECTION 14. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS, PART B. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	16
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V800	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V801	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V802	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V803	LNO	l i n e n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Line Number
V804	V14B2_IDR	ID Code of Respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent (ID CODE)
V805	V14B2_02	2 Name of Donor	discrete	character	What are the names of all the people who sent you money or goods during the past 12 months?
V806	V14B2_03	3 ID Code of Recipient	discrete	numeric	Who in your household is the primary recipient of the assistance ?
V807	V14B2_04	4 Relationship of Donor to Recipient	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of the ..[DONOR].. to the recipient?
V808	V14B2_05	5 Sex of Donor	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of the ..[DONOR].?
V809	V14B2_06	6 Age of Donor	contin	numeric	What is the age of the ..[DONOR].? YEARS
V810	V14B2_07A	7 District where Donor Lives	discrete	numeric	Where does the ..[DONOR].. currently live? DISTRICT
V811	V14B2_07B	7 Region where Donor Lives	discrete	numeric	Is it an urban or rural area? U/R
V812	V14B2_08	8 Occupation	discrete	numeric	What is the ..[DONOR'S].. primary work activity?
V813	V14B2_09A	9 Amount Received, Cash (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, CASH
V814	V14B2_09B	9 Amount Received, In-kind (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, IN-KIND
V815	V14B2_10	10 Means of Sending Cash	discrete	numeric	How does the ..[DONOR].. usually send the amount?

Z15 - Other Income

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 15. OTHER INCOME of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	7
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V816	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V817	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V818	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V819	V15_01	1 Type of Asset	discrete	numeric	Type of Asset or Source of Income
V820	V15_02	2 Current Value (Rs)	contin	numeric	What is the current value of the .[ITEM]. that the household owns? RUPEES
V821	V15_03	3 Value A Year Ago (Rs)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the ..[ITEM].. a year ago? RUPEES
V822	V15_04	4 Amount Received in 12 Months (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much has the household received from ..[ITEM].. in the past 12 months? (interest, dividends, profit, payments, etc.) RUPEES

Z16A - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part A

Content	The file contains data for question 1 of SECTION 16. CHILDREN AWAY FROM HOME (UNDER 15 YEARS) of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V823	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V824	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V825	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V826	V16A_01	1 Children Away from Home	discrete	numeric	Are any children under 15 years of age away from this household?

Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Content	The file contains data for questions 2-11 of SECTION 16. CHILDREN AWAY FROM HOME (UNDER 15 YEARS) of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	18
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V827	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V828	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V829	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V830	CIDC	c h i l d n u m b e r	discrete	numeric	Child Number
V831	V16B_02	2 Name of Child	discrete	character	Child's Name
V832	V16B_03A	3A Father's ID Code	discrete	numeric	Father's ID Code
V833	V16B_03B	3B Mother's ID Code	discrete	numeric	Mother's ID Code
V834	V16B_04	4 Sex	discrete	numeric	What is the sex of ..[NAME]..?
V835	V16B_05	5 Relationship to Head	discrete	numeric	What is the relation of ..[NAME].. to the household head?
V836	V16B_06A	6A Age - Then	discrete	numeric	What was/is the age of ..[NAME]..? THEN
V837	V16B_06B	6B Age - Now	discrete	numeric	What was/is the age of ..[NAME]..? NOW
V838	V16B_07A	7A Level Completed - Then	discrete	numeric	What was/is the highest level of education that ..[NAME].. completed? THEN
V839	V16B_07B	7B Level Completed - Now	discrete	numeric	What was/is the highest level of education that ..[NAME].. completed? NOW
V840	V16B_08A	8A District	discrete	numeric	Where has ..[NAME].. gone when he/she left? DISTRICT
V841	V16B_08B	8B Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Was it then an urban or rural area? U/R
V842	V16B_09	9 Primary Activity	discrete	numeric	What does ..[NAME].. primarily do there?
V843	V16B_10	10 Primary Work	discrete	numeric	What work does ..[NAME].. primarily do there?
V844	V16B_11	11 Received Money/Goods	discrete	numeric	Did your household receive any money or goods from ..[NAME].. or ..[NAME'S].. employer during the past 12 months?

Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Content	The file contains data for SECTION 17. ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES/FACILITIES of NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	18
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V845	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V846	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	
V847	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	
V848	V17_IDR	ID Code of Respondent	discrete	numeric	ID Code of Respondent
V849	V17_01	1 Food Consumption	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living. Concerning your family's food consumption over the past one month, which of the following is true?
V850	V17_02	2 Housing Facility	discrete	numeric	Concerning your family's housing, which of the following is true?
V851	V17_03	3 Clothing	discrete	numeric	Concerning your family's clothing, which of the following is true?
V852	V17_04	4 Health Care	discrete	numeric	Concerning the health care your family gets, which of the following is true?
V853	V17_05	5 Schooling	discrete	numeric	Concerning your children's schooling, which of the following is true?
V854	V17_06	6 Total Income	discrete	numeric	Concerning your family's total income over the past one month, which of the following is true?
V855	V17_07	7 Anyone Eats too Little	discrete	numeric	Do you consider that you, or any member of your family eats too little food to live a healthy and active live?
V856	V17_08	8 Health	discrete	numeric	Now, I would like to ask you to rate the government services/ facilities that your household uses. How do you take the health services consuming by your household?
V857	V17_09	9 Education	discrete	numeric	How do you take the education services consuming by your household?
V858	V17_10	10 Drinking Water	discrete	numeric	How do you take the drinking water services consuming by your household?
V859	V17_11	11 Electricity	discrete	numeric	How do you take the electricity services consuming by your household?
V860	V17_12	12 Road	discrete	numeric	How do you take the road facilities consuming by your household?
V861	V17_13	13 Post Office	discrete	numeric	How do you take the postal services consuming by your household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V862	V17_14	14 Telephone	discrete	numeric	How do you take the telephone services consuming by your household?

Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Content	This file contains data for questions 1-5 of SECTION 18. PANEL SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD TRACKING of the NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	10
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V863	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V864	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V865	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V866	V18A_01	1 Same Household as NLSS I	discrete	numeric	Is this household in the NLSS-01 form?
V867	V18A_02	2 Household Found	discrete	numeric	Was this household found?
V868	V18A_03	3 Reason Not Found	discrete	numeric	What is the reason why HH was not found?
V869	V18A_04A	4 Household Moved - District	discrete	numeric	Where and when did the HH move? District
V870	V18A_04B	4 Household Moved - Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Where and when did the HH move? Urban/Rural
V871	V18A_04C	4 Household Moved - Year	discrete	numeric	Where and when did the HH move? Year
V872	V18A_05	5 Respondent	discrete	numeric	Who stated this reason?

Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Content	This file contains data for questions 6-14 of SECTION 18. PANEL SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD TRACKING of the NLSS II questionnaire.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	15
Structure	Type: relational Keys: WWWHH(Household Identifier)
Version	v1.0: cleaned, edited, anonymized final dataset for public distribution.
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V873	WWWHH	Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	Household Identifier
V874	WWW	Primary Sampling Unit	discrete	numeric	Primary Sampling Unit
V875	HH	Household Number	discrete	numeric	Household Number
V876	ID96	ID Code in 1995/96	discrete	numeric	
V877	V18B_06	6 Name	discrete	character	6. Name
V878	V18B_07	7 Sex	discrete	numeric	Sex
V879	V18B_08	8 Relationship to Head	discrete	numeric	Relationship to the head of the household in 1996
V880	V18B_09	9 Age in 1995/96	discrete	numeric	Age in 1996, YEARS
V881	V18B_10	10 New Person	discrete	numeric	Is this person member in the new household roster?
V882	V18B_11	11 ID Code from New Roster	discrete	numeric	ID CODE
V883	V18B_12	12 Reason for Not Being in Hhld	discrete	numeric	Why is this person not the household member now?
V884	V18B_13A	13A Residence: Same PSU	discrete	numeric	Where is this person living now? Is it in this same PSU?
V885	V18B_13B	13B Residence: District	discrete	numeric	Where is this person living now? In what district or country is this person living now? DISTRICT
V886	V18B_13C	13C Residence: Urban/Rural	discrete	numeric	Where is this person living now? In what district or country is this person living now? Is it an urban or rural area? U/R
V887	V18B_14	14 Year Away from Home	discrete	numeric	When did this person die or move? YEAR

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Weight - PSU Level Weight

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Description

Primary Sampling Unit

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Weight (weight)

File: Weight - PSU Level Weight

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 4	
Range: 1-9999.9999	

Description

This is weight variable at PSU level

Source of information

Generated by sample

Literal question

Weight

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household number

Household Serial No. (V00_SERL)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-627	

Description

Household serial number according to listing

Universe

Accoring to listing

Source of information

Head of household

Literal question

Household serial number

Date of Interview YY (V00_DINTYY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 59-61	

Literal question

Date of interview: year

Date of Interview MM (V00_DINTMM)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Date of interview: month

Date of Interview DD (V00_DINTDD)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

Date of interview: day

Interviewer (V00_INTC)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Description

Interviewer's name:.

Literal question

Interviewer's name

Household Interviewed (V00_INTV)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Household Interviewed (V00_INTV)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

Is it a household originally selected?

Literal question

Is it a household originally selected?

Post question

Yes 1 -> household data

Reason (V00_RESN)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

What is the reason that the household originally selected could not be interviewed?

Household to be Interviewed (V00_NEWH)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-21	

Universe

Please fill the following if the household originally selected could not be interviewed and alternate household is taken

Literal question

Household (number) to be interviewed

Not Interviewed (V00_OLDH)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	

Literal question

Not Interviewed (V00_OLDH)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Household (number) that could not be interviewed

Religion (V00_RELI)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Religion of head

Post question

Use religion codes provided at the back of the questionnaire

Language Used (V00_LANG)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-26	

Literal question

Language used in the household

Post question

Use language codes

Interpreter Used (V00_INTP)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Interpreter

First Round Date YY (V00_DDE1YY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

First Round Date YY (V00_DDE1YY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 59-61

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of 1st round of data entry: year

First Round Date MM (V00_DDE1MM)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of 1st round of data entry: month

First Round Date DD (V00_DDE1DD)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of 1st round of data entry: day

Operator 1 (V00_DEOP1)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Data entry operator's code

Review Date YY (V00_DSUPYY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Review Date YY (V00_DSUPYY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 59-61

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of review by supervisor: year

Review Date MM (V00_DSUPMM)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of review by supervisor: month

Review Date DD (V00_DSUPDD)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date of review by supervisor: day

Supervisor (V00_SUPC)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Supervisor's code

Correction Date YY (V00_DCORYY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Correction Date YY (V00_DCORYY)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 59-60

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date corrections made: year

Correction Date MM (V00_DCORMM)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date corrections made: month

Correction Date DD (V00_DCORDD)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Date corrections made: day

Operator 2 (V00_DEOP2)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Data entry operator's code

Verification By Supervisor (V00_VERI)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Overview

Verification By Supervisor (V00_VERI)

File: Z00 - Survey Information

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Verified by supervisor

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

Identification code

1 Name (V01A_01)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

1 Name (V01A_01)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 24

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Name of Members

D Ethnicity (V01A_01A)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-102

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ethnicity

2 Sex (V01A_02)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the sex of ..[NAME]..?

3 Relationship (V01A_03)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the relationship of ..[NAME].. to the head of household?

4A District Born In (V01A_04A)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

4A District Born In (V01A_04A)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME].. born?

4B Urban/Rural (V01A_04B)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

5 Age (V01A_05)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Age completed of the HH member

Literal question

How old is ..[NAME]..?

Post question

If <10 years then -> 9
 If less than one year, write zero

6 Marital Status (V01A_06)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Marital Status of the HH Member

Literal question

What is the present marital status of ..[NAME]..?

6 Marital Status (V01A_06)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Post question

Divorced 2 (-> 9)
 Separated 3 (-> 9)
 Widow/ Widower 4 (-> 9)
 Never married 5 (-> 9)

7 Spouse In List (V01A_07)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

Spouse in the list

Universe

V01A_06 <> 1

Literal question

Is the spouse of ..[NAME].. in the list Q. 1?

Post question

NO 2 (->9)

8 ID Code of Spouse (V01A_08)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-28	

Universe

V01A_07 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Copy the ID Code of the spouse

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

9 Months at Home (V01A_09)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

9 Months at Home (V01A_09)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Months live during the year

Literal question

During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. live here?

Post question

Write 12 if always present, or if away less than a month.

10 Member or Not (V01A_10)

File: Z01A - Household Information Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Member of the household

Literal question

According to criteria, is ..[NAME].. A member of the household?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

ID Code

1 Father Living at Home (V01B_01)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

1 Father Living at Home (V01B_01)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the father of ..[NAME].. in the list?

Post question

No 2 (-> 3)
 Deceased 3 (-> 3)

2 ID Code of Father (V01B_02)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-27

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01B_01 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Copy the ID Code of the father.

Post question

-> 5

3 Level Completed (V01B_03)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Father's education level

Universe

V01B_01 <> 1

Literal question

What is/was the highest level of education that ..[NAME'S].. father completed?

4A District Born in (V01B_04A)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

4A District Born in (V01B_04A)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

district : father born

Universe

V01B_01 <> 1

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME's].. father born?

4B Urban/Rural (V01B_04B)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Born in rural/urban

Universe

V01B_01 <> 1

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

5 Mother Living at Home? (V01B_05)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Mother liveing at home?

Literal question

Is the natural mother of ..[NAME].. in the list?

Post question

No 2 (-> 7)
 Deceased 3 (-> 7)

6 ID Code of Mother (V01B_06)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

6 ID Code of Mother (V01B_06)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-28

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01B_05 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Copy the ID Code of the mother.

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

7 Level Completed (V01B_07)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Mother's education level

Universe

V01B_05 <> 1

Literal question

What is/was the highest level of education that ..[NAME's].. mother completed?

8A District Born In (V01B_08A)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-93

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

district : mother born

Universe

V01B_05 <> 1

Literal question

Where was ..[NAME's].. mother born?

8B Urban/Rural (V01B_08B)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

8B Urban/Rural (V01B_08B)

File: Z01B - Household Information Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V01B_05 <> 1

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

Household identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary sampling unit (WWW)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household number (HH)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

a c t i v i t y c o d e (ACT)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

a c t i v i t y c o d e

i d c o d e (V01C_IDC)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

i d c o d e (V01C_IDC)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

i d c o d e

1 Occupation description (V01C_01N)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 30	

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

During the past 12 months, what work did ..[NAME].. do?

1 NSCO Code (V01C_01C)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-999	

Description

NSCO code

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

NSCO Code

2 Months worked (V01C_02)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Universe

2 Months worked (V01C_02)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

During the past 12 months, how many months did ..[NAME].. do this work?

3 Days per month (V01C_03)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

day per month

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many days per month did ..[NAME].. do this work?

4 Hours per day (V01C_04)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-24

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Hour per day

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours per day did ..[NAME].. do this work?

5 Days worked in past 7 days (V01C_05)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

During the past 7 days, how many days did ..[NAME].. do this work?

5 Days worked in past 7 days (V01C_05)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Post question

If day is zero -> 7

6 Hours per day (V01C_06H)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-16	

Description

Hours per day

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

How many hours did ..[NAME].. do this work?

Total hours per week (V01C_06T)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-105	

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

Total Hours per day

7 Did this work in this VDC/NP (V01C_07)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. do this work in this VDC/NP?

Post question

Yes 1 (->9)

8a District worked in (V01C_08A)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-93	

Universe

V01C_07 = 2

Literal question

Where did ..[NAME].. do this work?

8b Region worked in (V01C_08B)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

V01C_07 = 2

Literal question

Was it an urban or rural area?

Wage employment in agriculture (V01C_09A)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Wage employment in agriculture

Wage employment not in agriculture (V01C_09B)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

Wage employment not in agriculture (V01C_09B)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Wage employment not in agriculture

Self employment in agriculture (V01C_09C)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Self employment in agriculture

Self employment not in agriculture (V01C_09D)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Self employment not in agriculture

Extended economic work (V01C_09E)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Extended economic work (V01C_09E)

File: Z01C - Household Information Part C

Household members 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Put a "1" in the relevant column. leave the other columns blank. Extended economic work

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Available for work, past 7 days (V01D_01)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

1 Available for work, past 7 days (V01D_01)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Household members 5 years and older

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. available for work during the past 7 days?

Post question

No 2 (->3)

2 Looked for work, past 7 days (V01D_02)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01D_01 = 1

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. look for work during the past 7 days?

Post question

Yes 1 (-> NEXT PERSON)

3 Reason for not looking for work, past 7 days (V01D_03)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01D_02 = 2

Literal question

Why was ..[NAME].. not available /did ..[NAME].. not look for work during the past 7 days?

4 Available for additional work, past 7 days (V01D_04)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

4 Available for additional work, past 7 days (V01D_04)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01D_02 = 2

Literal question

Was ..[NAME].. available for additional work during the past 7 days?

Post question

No 2 (-> 6)

5 Looked for additional work, past 7 days (V01D_05)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01D_04 = 1

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. look for work during the past 7 days?

Post question

Yes 1 (-> NEXT PERSON)

6 Reason for not looking for additional work, past 7 days (V01D_06)

File: Z01D - Household Information Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V01D_05 = 2

Literal question

Why was ..[NAME].. not available/ did ..[NAME].. not look for work during the past 7 days?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Occupied only by You (V02A_01)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is this dwelling unit occupied by your household only?

2 Total (V02A_02A)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

2 Total (V02A_02A)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Total

Kitchen (V02A_02B)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

kitchen

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Kitchen

Toilet/Bathroom (V02A_02C)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

toilet/bathroom

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Toilet/Bathroom

Bedrooms (V02A_02D)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

bedrooms

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Bedrooms

Living/Dining Room (V02A_02E)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

living/dining room

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Living/Dining Room

Business (V02A_02F)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

business

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Business

Mixed Use (V02A_02G)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

mixed use

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Mixed Use

Other (V02A_02H)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

other

Other (V02A_02H)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Literal question

How many rooms does your household occupy? Other

3 Kitchen Garden (V02A_03)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is there a kitchen garden?

4 Main Material of Walls (V02A_04)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Main construction material of outside walls

5 Main Flooring Material (V02A_05)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Main flooring material

6 Main Material for Roof (V02A_06)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

6 Main Material for Roof (V02A_06)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Main Material for Roof

7 Windows Fitted With (V02A_07)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Windows fitted with

8 Size of Plot Unit (V02A_08A)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Unit of the area measurement

Literal question

How big is the housing plot?

8 Size of Plot Unit: Ropani/Bigha (V02A_08B)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ropani/bigha

Literal question

Size of Plot Unit: Ropani/Bigha

8 Size of Plot Unit: Ana/Katha (V02A_08C)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

8 Size of Plot Unit: Ana/Katha (V02A_08C)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

ana/katha

Literal question

Size of Plot Unit: Ana/Katha

8 Size of Plot Unit: Paisa/Dhur (V02A_08D)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

paisa/dhur

Literal question

Size of Plot Unit: Paisa/Dhur

9 Area of Used Rooms (V02A_09)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How big is the inside of the dwelling?

10 Year Built (V02A_10)

File: Z02A - Housing Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which year was the house that you are living built?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Dwelling Owned By You (V02B_01)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is this dwelling yours?

Post question

No 2 (-> 6)

2 Sale Value Rs. (V02B_02)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

Universe

V02B_01 = 1

Literal question

If you wanted to buy a dwelling just like this today, how much money would you have to pay?

3 Rental Value Rs. (V02B_03)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

Universe

V02B_01 = 1

Literal question

If someone wanted to rent this dwelling today, how much money would they have to pay each month?

4 Rent Part of Dwelling (V02B_04)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

V02B_01 = 1

Literal question

Did you rent out part of this dwelling unit?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART C)

5 Rent Received Rs. (V02B_05)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

5 Rent Received Rs. (V02B_05)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Universe

V02B_04 = 1

Literal question

How much do you receive as rent per month?

Post question

-> PART C

6 Present Occupancy Status (V02B_06)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V02B_01 = 2

Literal question

What is your present occupancy status?

Post question

Renter 1 (-> 8)

7 Rental Value Rs. (V02B_07)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V02B_06 <> 1

Literal question

If someone wanted to rent this dwelling (only the unit occupied by the household) today, how much money would they have to pay each month?

Post question

-> PART C

8 Rent Paid Rs. (V02B_08)

File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 50-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

8 Rent Paid Rs. (V02B_08) File: Z02B - Housing Part B

Universe

V02B_06 = 1

Literal question

What is the rent per month? (cash plus value of in-kind payments)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary sampling unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household number

1 Source of Water (V02C1_01)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Literal question

What is the source of your drinking water?

Post question

Covered well/hand pump 2 (-> 3)
 Open well 3 (-> 3)
 Other water source 4 (-> 3)

2 Water Piped to House (V02C1_02)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V02C1_01 = 1

Literal question

Do you have water piped into your house?

3 Amount Paid Water (Rs.) (V02C1_03)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did you pay for water over the last 12 months?

Post question

Exclude water used for irrigation. If nothing, write zero.

4 Sanitation System (V02C1_04)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of sewerage facility does your household have?

5 Garbage Disposal (V02C1_05)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How does your household dispose of its garbage?

Post question

5 Garbage Disposal (V02C1_05)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Dumped 3 (-> 7)

Burned/buried 4 (-> 7)

Dumped and used for fertilizer 5 (-> 7)

6 Amount Paid Garbage (Rs.) (V02C1_06)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V02C1_05 = 1, 2, 6

Literal question

How much did you pay for garbage disposal over the last 12 months?

Post question

If nothing, write zero

7 Type of Toilet (V02C1_07)

File: Z02C1 - Housing Part C1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of toilet is used by your household?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

8 Source of Light (V02C2_08)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?

Post question

Gas/Oil/Kerosene 2 (-> 11)
 Other 3 (-> 11)

9 Type of Meter (V02C2_09)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V02C2_08 = 1

Literal question

Do you have a joint or individual electric meter?

10 Amount Paid Electricity (Rs.) (V02C2_10)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-84000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V02C2_08 = 1

Literal question

How much did you spend on electricity over the past 12 months?

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

11 Have Facilities: Telephone (V02C2_11A)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Telephone

Literal question

Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Telephone

Post question

If all answers are "No" -> 13

11 Have Facilities: Mobile (V02C2_11B)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

11 Have Facilities: Mobile (V02C2_11B)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Mobile

Literal question

Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Mobile

Post question

If all answers are "No" -> 13

11 Have Facilities: Pager (V02C2_11C)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Paper

Literal question

Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Pager

Post question

If all answers are "No" -> 13

11 Have Facilities: TV/Cable (V02C2_11D)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

TV/Cable

Literal question

Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? TV/Cable

Post question

If all answers are "No" -> 13

11 Have Facilities: Email (V02C2_11E)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

11 Have Facilities: Email (V02C2_11E)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

email

Literal question

Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Email

Post question

If all answers are "No" -> 13

11 Have Facilities: Internet (V02C2_11F)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Internet

Literal question

Which of the following facilities are there in your dwelling unit? Internet

Post question

If all answers are "No" -> 13

12 Amount Paid For Facilities (Rs) (V02C2_12)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-96000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

At least one of V02C2_11A - V02C2_11F = 1

Literal question

How much did you pay for using those facilities listed in Q. 11 over the past 12 months?

13 Fuel Used (V02C2_13)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

13 Fuel Used (V02C2_13)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What kind of fuel is most often used by your household for cooking?

14 Stove For Cooking (V02C2_14)

File: Z02C2 - Housing Part C2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of stove does your household mainly use for cooking?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Used any firewood, past 12 months (V02D_01)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did your household use any firewood over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> 7)

2 Collected any firewood, past 12 months (V02D_02)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

V02D_01 = 1

Literal question

Did your household collect any firewood in the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> 7)

3 Average amount collected/month: unit (V02D_03A)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

V02D_01 = 1 or V02D_02 = 1

Literal question

On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood did you collect each month? Unit

3 Average amount collected/month: count (V02D_03B)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 17	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

V02D_01 = 1 or V02D_02 = 1

Literal question

On average, how many bharis/carts of firewood did you collect each month? Count

4 Time to collect: hours (V02D_04A)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

4 Time to collect: hours (V02D_04A)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Universe

V02D_01 = 1 or V02D_02 = 1

Literal question

How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart of firewood? Hours

4 Time to collect: min (V02D_04B)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V02D_01 = 1 or V02D_02 = 1

Literal question

How long does it take to collect one bhari/cart of firewood? Minutes

5 Place where fire wood is collected (V02D_05)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V02D_01 = 1 or V02D_02 = 1

Literal question

Where did you collect the firewood?

Post question

Own land 1 (-> 7)

6 Price per each bhari/cart (V02D_06)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V02D_05 <> 1

Literal question

How much did you pay for each bhari/cart?

Post question

6 Price per each bhari/cart (V02D_06)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

If nothing write zero, in Rupees

7 Collected fodder, past 12 months (V02D_07)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did you collect fodder for your livestock over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT SECTION)

8 Place where fodder is collected (V02D_08)

File: Z02D - Housing Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Universe

V02D_07 = 1

Literal question

Where did you collect the fodder?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Code of Facility (V03_01)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 101-115	

Description

code of facility

Literal question

How long does it take to get from your house to the closest ..[FACILITY]..?

2 Mode of Transport (V03_02)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

mode of transport

Literal question

Mode of Transport

Post question

Present nest to HH 6 (-> NEXT FACILITY)
Not applicable 7 (-> NEXT FACILITY)

3 Time Taken: Days (V03_03A)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Time Taken: (One Way): Days

3 Time Taken: Hours (V03_03B)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

time taken in hours

Literal question

Time Taken: (One Way): Hours

3 Time Taken: Minutes (V03_03C)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

3 Time Taken: Minutes (V03_03C)

File: Z03 - Access to Facilities

time taken in minutes

Literal question

Time Taken: (One Way): Minutes

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

Identification code

1 Ever Migrated (V04_01)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

1 Ever Migrated (V04_01)

File: Z04 - Migration

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. migrate to this place?

Post question

No 2 -> NEXT PERSON
 -> NEXT PERSON

2 District Migrated From (V04_02A)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_01 = 1

Literal question

From where did ..[NAME].. migrate to this place?

2. Urban/Rural (V04_02B)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_01 = 1

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area?

3 Age at Migration (V04_03)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_01 = 1

3 Age at Migration (V04_03)

File: Z04 - Migration

Literal question

How old was ..[NAME].. when migrated to this place?

Post question

If less than 5 years -> NEXT PERSON

4 Work Activies then (V04_04)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_03 >= 5

Literal question

Did ..[NAME]..do any work activities there before migrating?

Post question

No 2 -> 6

5 Primary Activity (V04_05)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_04 = 1

Literal question

What was the primary activity did ..[NAME].. do there before migrating?

6 Reason for Migration (V04_06)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

reason for migration

Universe

V04_04 = 1

Literal question

6 Reason for Migration (V04_06)

File: Z04 - Migration

What was the main reason for ..[NAME].. to migrate here?

7 Anybody Here before Migrated to (V04_07)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Familiar person to migrate

Universe

V04_06 <> 1

Literal question

Who was the familiar person of ..[NAME].. here before migrating?

8 Main Work Done (V04_08)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_06 <> 1

Literal question

What was the primary activity did ..[NAME].. do here after migrating?

Post question

For not working or student or household work, write their codes and -> NEXT PERSON

9 Months to Find Job (V04_09)

File: Z04 - Migration

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V04_06 <> 1

Literal question

How long did it take ..[NAME].. to find this job?

Post question

If less than one month, write zero.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

f o o d c o d e (ITM)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-133	

Description

f o o d c o d e

Literal question

Food Code

1 Consumed Food, past 12 months (V05A_01)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Literal question

Have you consumed ..[FOOD].. during the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for each food item. If the answer to q. 1 is yes, ask Q. 2-8.

2 No. of Months Consumed (V05A_02)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Pre question

HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

How many months in the past 12 months did you consume ..[FOOD].. that you grew or produced yourself?

Post question

If none write zero and -> 5.

3 Quantity Consumed (V05A_03A)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Pre question

HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? QUANTITY

3 Unit of Quantity Consumed (V05A_03B)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Unit of food qty

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Pre question

HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

In a typical month during which you ate ..[FOOD].., how much did your household consume ..[FOOD]..? UNIT

4 Value of Item (Rs.) (V05A_04)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Pre question

HOME PRODUCTION

Literal question

How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD].. (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)? Rupees

5 No. of Months Purchased (V05A_05)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Pre question

FOOD PURCHASES

Literal question

How many months in the past 12 months did you purchase ..[FOOD].. ?

Post question

If none write zero and -> 8.

6 Quantity Purchased (V05A_06A)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_05 > 0

Pre question

FOOD PURCHASES

Literal question

In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD].. how much did you purchase? QUANTITY

6 Unit of Quantity Purchased (V05A_06B)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Unit of food qty.

Universe

V05A_05 > 0

Pre question

FOOD PURCHASES

Literal question

In a typical month during which you purchased ..[FOOD].. how much did you purchase? UNIT

7 Amount Paid (Rs.) (V05A_07)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_05 > 0

Pre question

FOOD PURCHASES

Literal question

How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity?

8 Value: Food In-Kind (Rs.) (V05A_08)

File: Z05A - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V05A_01 = 1

Pre question

IN-KIND

Literal question

What is the total value of ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)?

Post question

If none, write zero.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

f o o d i t e m (ITM)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 140-150	

Description

f o o d i t e m

Literal question

Food Item

4 Value of Home Product (Rs.) (V05B_04)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

4 value of home product (rs.)

Literal question

How much would your household have to spend in the market to buy this quantity of ..[FOOD]. . (i.e. the amount consumed in a typical month)?

7 Amount Paid (Rs.) (V05B_07)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

7 amount paid (rs.)

Literal question

How much would you normally have to spend in total to buy this quantity?

8 Received In-Kind (Rs.) (V05B_08)

File: Z05B - Food Expenses and Home Production

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Description

8 received in-kind (rs.)

Literal question

What is the total value of ..[FOOD].. consumed that you received in-kind over the past 12 months (wages for work, etc.)? Rupees

Post question

If none write zero.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i t e m c o d e (ITM)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 210-260	

Description

I t e m c o d e

Literal question

Item Code

1 Items Purchased/Received in-kind, past 12 months (V06A_01)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is yes, ask q 2-3.

2 Money Value, past 30 days (Rs.) (V06A_02)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 30 days: AMOUNT IN RUPEES

3 Money Value, past 12 months (Rs.) (V06A_03)

File: Z06A - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 12 months: AMOUNT IN RUPEES

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i t e m c o d e (ITM)

File: Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 310-428	

Description

I t e m c o d e

Literal question

Item Code

1 Items Purchased/Received in-kind, past 12 months (V06B_01)

File: Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Were any of the following items purchased or received in-kind over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is yes, ask q 2.

2 Money Value (Rs.) (V06B_02)

File: Z06B - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the money value of the amount purchased or received in-kind by your household during the past 12 months:
 Amount in Rupees, 12 months

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i t e m c o d e (ITM)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-517

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Item code

Literal question

Item Code

1 Ownership of Amenities (V06C_01)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Does your household own any of the following items?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is yes, ask q. 2-6.

2 No. of Items (V06C_02)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many ..[ITEM].. does your household own? NUMBER

3 Years Ago Acquired (V06C_03)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many years ago did you acquire ..[ITEM]..? YEARS

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

4 Purchased/Gift/Dowry (V06C_04)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

Did you purchase it, receive it as a gift or payment for services, or receive it as dowry or inheritance?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

5 Worth When Acquired (Rs.) (V06C_05)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much was it worth when you acquired it?

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about most recently acquired item.

6 Current Value (Rs.) (V06C_06)

File: Z06C - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

If you wanted to sell this ..[ITEM].. today, how much money would you receive for it? RUPEES

Post question

If more than one item owned, ask about total value of all items.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 54719
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 54719
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 54719
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i t e m c o d e (ITM)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 54719
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 600-613	

Description

I t e m c o d e

Literal question

Item Code

1 Item Produced and Consumed by Household, past 12 months (V06D_01)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 54718
Invalid: 1

Literal question

Were any of the following items produced and consumed by your household over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all items. If the answer is yes, ask Q. 2 and 3.

2 Price Past 30 Days (Rs.) (V06D_02)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 13023
Invalid: 41696

Description

Price past 30 days

Literal question

What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past: 30 DAYS

3 Price Past 12 Months (Rs.) (V06D_03)

File: Z06D - Non-Food Expenditures and Inventory of Durable Goods

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 13023
Invalid: 41696

Description

Price past 12 months

Literal question

What is the monetary value in the local market of the items produced and consumed yourself during the past: 12 MONTHS

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

Identification Code

1 ID Code of Respondent (V07A_01)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

1 ID Code of Respondent (V07A_01)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-33

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ID Code

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

ID code of respondent

Post question

Write ID Code from household roster of person providing this information

2 Person Can Read a Letter (V07A_02)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Can ..[NAME].. read a letter?

Post question

No 2 (-> 5)

3 Can Person Write a Letter (V07A_03)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V07A_02 = 1

Literal question

Can ..[NAME].. write a letter?

Post question

No 2 (-> 5)

4 Place where Person Learned (V07A_04)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

4 Place where Person Learned (V07A_04)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

V07A_03 = 1

Literal question

Where did ..[NAME].. learn to read and write?

Post question

Ask each person about their educational background, and code their educational background as follows:

Attended school/college in the past 2 (-> PART B)
Currently attending school/college 3 (-> PART C)

5 Educational Background (V07A_05)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Ask each person about their educational background, and code their educational background as follows:

Post question

Attended school/college in the past 2 (-> PART B)
Currently attending school/college 3 (-> PART C)

6 Reason for Non-attendance (V07A_06)

File: Z07A - Education Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Why didn't ..[NAME].. ever attend school?

Post question

-> NEXT

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Type of School (V07B_01)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

1 Type of School (V07B_01)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older who have attended school/ college in the past

Pre question

Ask only of those persons who have attended school/college in the past

Literal question

What type of school/college did ..[NAME].. last attend?

2 Highest Level Completed (V07B_02)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older who have attended school/ college in the past

Literal question

What was the highest class that ..[NAME].. completed? EDUCATION CODE

3 Years to Complete Primary (V07B_03)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older who have attended school/ college in the past

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary school?

Post question

Write "99" if primary level is completed without attending school.
 If primary school not completed write number of years school attended and -> 5

4 Years to Complete SLC (V07B_04)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

4 Years to Complete SLC (V07B_04)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older who have attended school/ college in the past

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to pass the SLC examination?

Post question

Write "99" if primary level is completed without attending school.
 If SLC level not completed write number of years school attended.

5 Reason for Leaving School (V07B_05)

File: Z07B - Education Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older who have attended school/ college in the past

Literal question

Why did ..[NAME].. leave school/college?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Type of School (V07C_01)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

1 Type of School (V07C_01)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

What type of school/college is ..[NAME].. currently attending?

2 Class Currently Attending (V07C_02)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

What class is ..[NAME].. currently attending?

3 Years to Complete Primary (V07C_03)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to complete primary school?

Post question

If primary school not completed, write number of years school attended and -> 5

4 Years to Complete SLC (V07C_04)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Years to Complete SLC (V07C_04)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

4. How many years did it take ..[NAME].. to pass the SLC examination?

5 Mode of Transport (V07C_05)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

How do ..[NAME].. go to school/college?

6 Time Taken: Hrs (V07C_06A)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

How much time do you spend commuting every day? HRS

6 Time Taken: Mins (V07C_06B)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

How much time do you spend commuting every day? MIN

7 Total Expenditure, past 12 months (V07C_07)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

How much has your household spent during the past 12 months for ..[NAME's].. schooling?

8 Received Scholarship (V07C_08)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. receive a scholarship to help pay for your educational expenses?

Post question

NO 2 (-> NEXT PERSON)

9 Value of Scholarship (Rs) (V07C_09)

File: Z07C - Education Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older currently attending school/ college

Literal question

How much did ..[NAME].. receive for scholarship over the past 12 months?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-32	

Literal question

Identification Code

1 ID Code of Respondent (V08A_01)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

1 ID Code of Respondent (V08A_01)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

ID code of respondent

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

2 Suffers from Chronic Illness (V08A_02)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V08A_02 = 1

Literal question

Does ..[NAME].. suffer from a chronic illness?

Post question

No 2 (->7)

3 Primary Chronic Illness? (V08A_03)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V08A_02 = 1

Literal question

What chronic illness does ..[NAME].. primarily suffer from?

4 Years since Illness Started (V08A_04)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Years since Illness Started (V08A_04)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

V08A_02 = 1

Literal question

How many years ago did the illness start?

5 Amount Spent (Rs) (V08A_05)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V08A_02 = 1

Literal question

How much has ..[NAME].. spent in the past 12 months on the treatment of this illness?

6 Days of Work Missed (V08A_06)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-365

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V08A_02 = 1

Literal question

How many days did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activity due to this illness during the past 12 months?

7 Present Health Status (V08A_07)

File: Z08A - Health Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the present health status of ..[NAME]..?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Last Time Ill: Year (V08B1_01A)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

1 Last Time Ill: Year (V08B1_01A)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the last time that ..[NAME].. was ill? YEAR

Post question

If respondent not ill during the last 30 days, write the date or if cannot remember the date, write "99" in year column; and ->13 for those who are 10 years and older and -> NEXT PERSON for those who are under 10 years

1 Last Time Ill: Month (V08B1_01B)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

1 last time ill? month

Literal question

When was the last time that ..[NAME].. was ill? MONTH

Post question

If respondent not ill during the last 30 days, write the date or if cannot remember the date, write "99" in year column; and ->13 for those who are 10 years and older and -> NEXT PERSON for those who are under 10 years

1 Last Time Ill: Day (V08B1_01C)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-32

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

1 last time ill? days

Literal question

When was the last time that ..[NAME].. was ill? DAY

Post question

If respondent not ill during the last 30 days, write the date or if cannot remember the date, write "99" in year column; and ->13 for those who are 10 years and older and -> NEXT PERSON for those who are under 10 years

2 Type of Illness (V08B1_02)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

2 Type of Illness (V08B1_02)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have been ill during the last 30 days

Literal question

What type of illness or injury?

3 Consulted Anyone (V08B1_03)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have been ill during the last 30 days

Literal question

Was anyone consulted (e.g. a doctor, nurse or other healer) for the illness or injury in the last month?

Post question

No 2 (-> 7)

4 Place Consulted (V08B1_04)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V08B1_03 = 1

Literal question

Where consulted?

5 Person Consulted (V08B1_05)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

5 Person Consulted (V08B1_05)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

V08B1_03 = 1

Literal question

Whom did ..[NAME].. consult with?

6 Cost of Consultation: Total (Rs) (V08B1_06A)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V08B1_03 = 1

Literal question

How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? TOTAL COST

6 Cost of Consultation: Fee (Rs) (V08B1_06B)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

6 Cost of consultation
diagnostic & Other Service Cost

Universe

V08B1_03 = 1

Literal question

How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? DIAGNOSTIC & OTHER SERVICE COST

6 Cost of Consultation: Medicine (Rs) (V08B1_06C)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Cost of Medicine

6 Cost of Consultation: Medicine (Rs) (V08B1_06C)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Universe

V08B1_03 = 1

Literal question

How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? MEDICINE COST

6 Cost of Consultation: Transportation (Rs) (V08B1_06D)

File: Z08B1 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Travel Cost

Universe

V08B1_03 = 1

Literal question

How much was spent for the last consultation of this injury and illness for service cost (cost of diagnostic service consisting of laboratory fee and cost of other services consisting of registration fee, consultation fee, surgery fee, etc.) medicine cost and travel cost over the past 30 days? TRAVEL COST

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

7 Total Costs of Past 30 Days (Rs) (V08B2_07)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

7 Total Costs of Past 30 Days (Rs) (V08B2_07)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who have been ill during the last 30 days

Literal question

How much in total was spent over this illness or injury over the past 30 days?

8 Stopped Work due to Illness/Injury (V08B2_08)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have been ill during the last 30 days

Literal question

Did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities because of this illness or injury?

Post question

No 2 (->13)

9 Days of Work Missed (V08B2_09)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 5 years and older who have been ill during the last 30 days

Literal question

How many days did ..[NAME].. have to stop doing his/her usual activities?

10 Anything Given to Treat Diarrhea (V08B2_10)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

10 Anything Given to Treat Diarrhea (V08B2_10)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Children under 5 and older who have been ill with diarrhoea during the last 30 days

Literal question

Did you give .[NAME].. anything to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

NO 2 (-> NEXT PERSON)

11 Treatment Given (V08B2_11)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

treatment given

Universe

Children under 5 and older who have been ill with diarrhoea during the last 30 days

Literal question

What did you give .[NAME]. to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Allopathic medicine 2 (-> NEXT PERSON)
Traditional medicine 3 (-> NEXT PERSON)
Other 4 (-> NEXT PERSON)

12 Place Obtained (V08B2_12)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 and older who have been ill with diarrhoea during the last 30 days

Literal question

Where did you obtain the ORS?

13 Heard About HIV/AIDS (V08B2_13)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

13 Heard About HIV/AIDS (V08B2_13)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Persons 10 years and older

Literal question

Have you heard about HIV/AIDS?

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT PERSON)

14 First Media to Know about HIV/AIDS (V08B2_14)

File: Z08B2 - Health Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons 10 years and older

Literal question

How did you first hear about HIV/AIDS?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Ever Been Immunized (V08C_01)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years

Literal question

Has..[NAME].. ever been immunized?

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT CHILD)
Do not know 3 (-> NEXT CHILD)

2 Has Immunization Card (V08C_02)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years

Literal question

Do you have an immunization card for ..[NAME]..?

Post question

No 2 (-> 4)

3 BCG (V08C_03A)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

IMMUNIZATION HAS TAKEN PLACE
BCG

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

BCG

Post question

Check from card whether immunization has taken place.

3 DPT 1 (V08C_03B)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

DPT1

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

DPT 1

3 DPT 2 (V08C_03C)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

DPT2

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

DPT 2

3 DPT 3 (V08C_03D)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

DPT3

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

DPT 3

3 Polio 1 (V08C_03E)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

3 Polio 1 (V08C_03E)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Polio 1

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

Polio 1

3 Polio 2 (V08C_03F)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Polio 2

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

Polio 2

3 Polio 3 (V08C_03G)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Polio 3

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

Polio 3

3 Measles (V08C_03H)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

3 Measles (V08C_03H)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Measles

Universe

V08C_02 = 1

Literal question

Measles

4 No. of Doses (V08C_04)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years

Literal question

How many doses of vaccine has ..[NAME].. received?

5 Place Immunized (V08C_05)

File: Z08C - Health Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 5 years

Literal question

Where was the most recent immunization given to ..[NAME]..?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

ID Code of Respondent (V09A1_IDR)

File: Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Overview

ID Code of Respondent (V09A1_IDR)

File: Z09A1 - Marriage and Maternity History Part A1

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-28

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ID code of respondent

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (Mother) (IDC)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

Identification Code of Mother

Birth Order (BIR)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

Birth Order

1 When Born: Month (V09A2_01A)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

When was [ORDER] child born? Month

Post question

If not known, estimate using supplementary calendar

1 When Born: Year (V09A2_01B)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 23-60	

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

When was [ORDER] child born? Year

Post question

If not known, estimate using supplementary calendar

2 Name of Child (V09A2_02)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

2 Name of Child (V09A2_02)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

What is the [ORDER] child's name?

3 Sex of Child (V09A2_03)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

What is the sex of [NAME]?

4 Still Alive (V09A2_04)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

Is [NAME] still alive?

Post question

No 2 (-> 7)

5 Lives with Mom (V09A2_05)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

V09A2_04 = 1

Literal question

5 Lives with Mom (V09A2_05)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Does [NAME] currently live with you?

Post question

No 2 (-> 8)

6 ID Code of Child (V09A2_06)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

ID code of child

Universe

V09A2_05 = 1

Literal question

ID Code of Child

Post question

-> NEXT CHILD

7 Lifetime: Years (V09A2_07A)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09A2_05 = 1

Literal question

How long did [NAME] live? Year

7 Lifetime: Months (V09A2_07B)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09A2_05 = 1

Literal question

How long did [NAME] live? Month

7 Lifetime: Days (V09A2_07C)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09A2_05 = 1

Literal question

How long did [NAME] live? Day

8 Highest Level Completed (V09A2_08)

File: Z09A2 - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All ever married women aged 15-49 years who have given live birth

Literal question

What was the highest level of schooling that [NAME] completed?

Post question

If child has never gone to school, write "99".

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Went for Consultation (V09B_01)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

1 Went for Consultation (V09B_01)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Pre-Natal Care

Literal question

While you were pregnant with your last child, did you go for prenatal consultations to a health care facility?

Post question

No 2 (-> 7)

2 Place of Consultation (V09B_02)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Pre-Natal Care

Literal question

Where did you first receive this care?

3 Care Provider (V09B_03)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09B_01 = 1

Pre question

Last Pre-Natal Care

Literal question

Who provided this care?

4 Month of First Visit (V09B_04)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

4 Month of First Visit (V09B_04)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09B_01 = 1

Pre question

Last Pre-Natal Care

Literal question

At what month of pregnancy did you go for your first visit?

5 Given Tetanus Injection (V09B_05)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09B_01 = 1

Pre question

Last Pre-Natal Care

Literal question

During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus that is convulsions after birth?

Post question

NO 2 (-> 7)

6 No. of Times Given Tetanus Injection (V09B_06)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V09B_05 = 1

Pre question

Last Pre-Natal Care

Literal question

How many times did you receive this injection?

7 Place of Birth (V09B_07)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Post-Natal Care

Literal question

Where did you give birth?

8 Assistant to Giving Birth (V09B_08)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Post-Natal Care

Literal question

Who assisted you with this birth?

9 Post-Natal Checkup (V09B_09)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Post-Natal Care

Literal question

After the birth, did you visit a health care facility within six weeks of delivery for a post-natal checkup?

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT WOMAN)

10 Place of Post-Natal Checkup (V09B_10)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Post-Natal Care

Literal question

Where did you go for this visit?

11 Care Provider of Post-Natal Checkup (V09B_11)

File: Z09B - Marriage and Maternity History Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women who have given live birth during past 36 months

Pre question

Last Post-Natal Care

Literal question

Who provided this care?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

i d c o d e (IDC)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Identification Code

1 Age at Marriage (V09C_01)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

1 Age at Marriage (V09C_01)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-49

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How old were you when you first got married?

2 Know any Family Planning Method (V09C_02)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

Do you know of any method to prevent pregnancy or space births?

Post question

NO ... 2 (-> 9)

3 Medium of Learning (V09C_03)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V09C_02 = 1

Literal question

By which medium did You learn about family planning methods?

4 Ever Used Method (V09C_04)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Ever Used Method (V09C_04)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

V09C_02 = 1

Literal question

Have you (or your husband) ever used any of these methods?

Post question

NO ... 2 (-> 8)

5 Currently Using Method (V09C_05)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V09C_04 = 1

Literal question

Are you (or your husband) currently using any of these methods?

Post question

NO ... 2 (-> 8)

6 Method (V09C_06)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V09C_05 = 1

Literal question

Which method do you currently use?

Post question

TRADITIONAL ... 5 (-> 9)

7 Place where Method is Obtained (V09C_07)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V09C_05 = 1

7 Place where Method is Obtained (V09C_07)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Literal question

Where do you get this method?

Post question

OTHER ... 6 (-> 9)

8 Reason for Not Using Family Planning Methods (V09C_08)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V09C_04 = 2 or V09C_05 = 2

Literal question

Why don't you use family planning methods?

9 Health Worker Paid Visit, last 6 months (V09C_09)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

During the last six months, did any health worker visit your home to talk about family planning?

10 No. of Children Desired: Total (V09C_10T)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many children would you like to have? How many TOTAL?

Post question

If respondent replies "Up to God or Karma" code as "99" to column total

10 No. of Children Desired: Boys (V09C_10B)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many boys?

10 No. of Children Desired: Girls (V09C_10G)

File: Z09C - Marriage and Maternity History Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All currently married women aged 15-49 years

Literal question

How many girls?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

a c t i v i t y c o d e (ACT)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Activity Code

ID Code of Person (V10A1_IDC)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

ID Code of Person (V10A1_IDC)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

ID Code

1 Activity Description (V10A1_01A)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Job Description

Literal question

Work Activity - Work Activity

Post question

Copy from 1C

1 NSCO Code (V10A1_01B)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-997

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

NSCO

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Job Description

Literal question

Work Activity - NSCO Code

Post question

Copy from 1C

2 Basis of Payment Received (V10A1_02)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

2 Basis of Payment Received (V10A1_02)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Job Description

Literal question

How did you work to receive wages?

Post question

Long term basis 2 (-> 6)
 Contract/piece-rate 3 (-> 13)

3 Cash Per Day (Rs.) (V10A1_03)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A1_02 = 1

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

How much did you get in cash per day for this job?

4 In-kind Payment, First (V10A1_04A)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A1_02 = 1

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What did you get in kind? First

Post question

Received nothing in kind 7 (-> NEXT ACTIVITY)

4 In-kind Payment, Second (V10A1_04B)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A1_02 = 1

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What did you get in kind? Second

Post question

Received nothing in kind 7 (-> NEXT ACTIVITY)

5 Value of In-kind Payment, Rs./Day (V10A1_05A)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A1_02 = 1

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Rupees/Day

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind, payments and value of in-kind, payments for whole period worked

5 Value of In-kind Payment, Rs./Total (V10A1_05B)

File: Z10A1 - Wage Employment Part A1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A1_02 = 1

Pre question

Paid by Day

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Rupees/Whole period

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind, payments and value of in-kind, payments for whole period worked

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

a c t i v i t y c o d e (ACT)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

6 Cash Payment Past 12 Months (Rs.) (V10A2_06)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

6 Cash Payment Past 12 Months (Rs.) (V10A2_06)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

How much did you get in cash for this job over the past 12 months?

7 In-kind Payment, First (V10A2_07A)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What did you get in kind? First

Post question

Received nothing in kind 7 (-> 9)

7 In-kind Payment, Second (V10A2_07B)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What did you get in kind? Second

Post question

Received nothing in kind 7 (-> 9)

8 In-kind Payment, Per Day (V10A2_08A)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A2_07A = 7 or V10A2_07B = 7

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind, payments and value of in-kind, payments for whole period worked

8 In-kind Payment, Total (V10A2_08B)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V10A2_07A = 7 or V10A2_07B = 7

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

Post question

Record value of daily in-kind, payments and value of in-kind, payments for whole period worked

9 Took a Loan from Employer (V10A2_09)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did you at any time take a loan from your employer?

Post question

Other information regarding loans will be covered in section 13

10 Worked Together with Other Family Member (V10A2_10)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did any other member of your household also work for the same employer?

11 Sharecropped Land with Employer (V10A2_11)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did you sharecrop any land with your employer?

12 Tended Livestock for Employer (V10A2_12)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

Paid on a longer basis

Literal question

Did you tend any livestock for your employer?

Post question

-> NEXT ACTIVITY

13 Amount Received in Contract (Rs.) (V10A2_13)

File: Z10A2 - Wage Employment Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

CONTRACT/PIECE-RATE

Literal question

During the past 12 months, having worked on a contract how much did you receive in-kind and cash?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

a c t i v i t y c o d e (ACT)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

ID Code of Person (V10B1_IDC)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

ID Code of Person (V10B1_IDC)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-27	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

ID Code

1 Activity Description (V10B1_01A)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 30	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

JOB DESCRIPTION

Literal question

Work Activity

Post question

Copy from 1C

1 NSCO Code (V10B1_01B)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-997	

Description

NSCO Code

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

JOB DESCRIPTION

Literal question

NSCO Code

Post question

Copy from 1C

2 Industry Description (V10B1_02A)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 30

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

JOB DESCRIPTION

Literal question

Which industrial sector do you work for?

Post question

Write the name of goods and services produced at the industrial sector where the respondent works

2 NSIC Code (V10B1_02B)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

NSIC Code

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

JOB DESCRIPTION

Literal question

NSIC Code

Post question

Write the name of goods and services produced at the industrial sector where the respondent works

3 Basis of Payment Received (V10B1_03)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Pre question

JOB DESCRIPTION

Literal question

How did you work to receive wages?

Post question

3 Basis of Payment Received (V10B1_03)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Long term basis 2 (-> 7)
Contract/piece-rate 3 (-> 13)

4 Cash Per Day (Rs.) (V10B1_04)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1000	

Description

cash per day

Universe

V10B1_03 = 1

Pre question

PAID BY DAY

Literal question

How much did you get in cash per day for this job?

5 In-kind Payment, First (V10B1_05A)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Universe

V10B1_03 = 1

Pre question

PAID BY DAY

Literal question

What did you get in kind? First

Post question

Received nothing in kind 7 (-> NEXT ACTIVITY)

5 In-kind Payment, Second (V10B1_05B)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Universe

5 In-kind Payment, Second (V10B1_05B)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

V10B1_03 = 1

Pre question

PAID BY DAY

Literal question

What did you get in kind? Second

Post question

Received nothing in kind 7 (-> NEXT ACTIVITY)

6 Value of In-kind, Rs./Day (V10B1_06A)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-200

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 1

Pre question

PAID BY DAY

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Per day

Post question

-> NEXT ACTIVITY

6 Value of In-kind, Rs./Total (V10B1_06B)

File: Z10B1 - Wage Employment Part B1

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-700

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 1

Pre question

PAID BY DAY

Literal question

What was the value of what you received in kind? Whole period

Post question

-> NEXT ACTIVITY

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

a c t i v i t y c o d e (ACT)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

All persons 5 years and older

Literal question

Activity Code

7 Amount (Rs.) - A: Salary (V10B2_07A)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

7 Amount (Rs.) - A: Salary (V10B2_07A)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

a: salary

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Per Month (Rs.), Take-Home Pay

7 Amount (Rs.) - B: Transport (V10B2_07B)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

b: transport

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Per Month (Rs.), Transport

7 Amount (Rs.) - C: Bonuses (V10B2_07C)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

c: bonuses

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Past 12 Months (Rs.), Bonuses, tips, dashain/tihar allowances

7 Amount (Rs.) - D: Clothing (V10B2_07D)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

7 Amount (Rs.) - D: Clothing (V10B2_07D)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

d: clothing

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Past 12 Months (Rs.), Uniform/Clothing Allowances

7 Amount (Rs.) - E: Other (V10B2_07E)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

e: other

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you get for this job? Past 12 Months (Rs.), Any other payments

8 Taxes Deducted (V10B2_08)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

Are taxes already deducted?

9 Providend Fund (V10B2_09)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

9 Provident Fund (V10B2_09)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

Do you contribute to an Employee Provident Fund?

10 Receive Pension (V10B2_10)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

Will you receive a pension when you retire?

11 Subsidized Medical Care (V10B2_11)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

Do you receive subsidized medical care?

12 Total Workers (V10B2_12)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 2

Literal question

12 Total Workers (V10B2_12)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

How many people work for your employer?

Post question

-> NEXT ACTIVITY

13 Amount Received (Rs) (V10B2_13)

File: Z10B2 - Wage Employment Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V10B1_03 = 3

Literal question

During the past 12 months, how much did you receive from contract/ piece-rate work? -> cash + in-kind payments)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

Respondent ID Code (V11A1A_RID)

File: Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-33	

Description

respondent id code

1 Own Any Agricultural Land (V11A1A_01)

File: Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Overview

1 Own Any Agricultural Land (V11A1A_01)

File: Z11A1A - Farming and Livestock Part A1A

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household own any agricultural land?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART A2)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

p l o t n u m b e r (PNO)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Description

p l o t n u m b e r

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Make a list of all the plots/gardens that the household owns:

3 Area: Ropani /Bigha (V11A1B_03A)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

ropani/bigha

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area

3 Area: Aana /Katha (V11A1B_03B)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

aana /katha

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area

3 Area: Paisa /Dhur (V11A1B_03C)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Description

paisa /dhur

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area

3 Area: Unit (V11A1B_03D)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

3 Area: Unit (V11A1B_03D)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Unit

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Unit

4 District Plot Located (V11A1B_04)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-81

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

district Located

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Where is this plot located? District

5 Type of Land (V11A1B_05)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

6 Plot Irrigated (V11A1B_06)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

6 Plot Irrigated (V11A1B_06)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is the .[PLOT]. irrigated or rainfed?

Post question

Rainfed 2 (-> 9)

7 Frequency (V11A1B_07)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1B_06 = 1

Literal question

Is the irrigation on the .[PLOT]. seasonal or year round?

8 Mode of Irrigation (V11A1B_08)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1B_06 = 1

Literal question

What is the mode of irrigation on the .[PLOT].?

9 Value of This Plot (Rs.) (V11A1B_09)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

9 Value of This Plot (Rs.) (V11A1B_09)

File: Z11A1B - Farming and Livestock Part A1B

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

If you wanted to buy/sell a plot exactly like this, how much would it cost/fetch you?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

p l o t n u m b e r (PNO)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Description

p l o t n u m b e r

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Plot Number

10 Dry Season Use of Plot (V11A1C_10)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

Over the past DRY SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?

Post question

Cropped yourself 1 (-> 12)
 Mortgaged out 4 (-> 13)
 Left fallow 5 (-> 13)

11 Dry Season Cash (V11A1C_11C)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_10 <> 1, 4, 5

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? Cash

Post question

-> 13

11 Dry Season In-kind (V11A1C_11K)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_10 <> 1, 4, 5

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? In-kind

11 Dry Season In-kind (V11A1C_11K)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Post question

-> 13

12 Dry Season Crop 1 (V11A1C_12A)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_10 = 1

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 1

12 Dry Season Crop 2 (V11A1C_12B)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_10 = 1

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 2

12 Dry Season Crop 3 (V11A1C_12C)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_10 = 1

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

12 Dry Season Crop 3 (V11A1C_12C)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 3

12 Dry Season Crop 4 (V11A1C_12D)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_10 = 1

Pre question

Dry Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 4

13 Wet Season Use of Plot (V11A1C_13)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households with agricultural land (V11A1A_01 = 1)

Pre question

Wet Season

Literal question

Over the past WET SEASON what did you do with the .[PLOT].?

Post question

Cropped yourself 1 (-> 15)
Mortgaged out 4 (-> NEXT PLOT)
Left fallow 5 (-> NEXT PLOT)

14 Wet Season Cash (V11A1C_14C)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_13 <> 1, 4, 5

Pre question

14 Wet Season Cash (V11A1C_14C)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Wet Season

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? Cash

14 Wet Season In-kind (V11A1C_14K)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_13 <> 1, 4, 5

Pre question

Wet Season

Literal question

For the plots which you did not crop yourself, what net rent did you receive from the tenant? In-kind

Post question

-> NEXT PLOT

15 Wet Season Crop 1 (V11A1C_15A)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_13 = 1

Pre question

Wet Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 1

15 Wet Season Crop 2 (V11A1C_15B)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_13 = 1

15 Wet Season Crop 2 (V11A1C_15B)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Pre question

Wet Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 2

15 Wet Season Crop 3 (V11A1C_15C)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_13 = 1

Pre question

Wet Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 3

15 Wet Season Crop 4 (V11A1C_15D)

File: Z11A1C - Farming and Livestock Part A1C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A1C_13 = 1

Pre question

Wet Season

Literal question

For the plots which you cropped yourself, what crops did you grow? CROP 4

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A2A - Farming and Livestock Part A2A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A2A - Farming and Livestock Part A2A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A2A - Farming and Livestock Part A2A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Sharecrop any Land (V11A2A_01)

File: Z11A2A - Farming and Livestock Part A2A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR did your household cultivate land owned by someone else (or that was mortgaged in)?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART A3)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83417	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Literal question

Household Number

p l o t n u m b e r (PNO)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Description

p l o t n u m b e r

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Make a list of all the plots/gardens that the household cultivated through sharecropping-in, renting-in or mortgaging-in:

3 Contractual Arrangement (V11A2B_03)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the contractual arrangement on this .[PLOT].?

Post question

Sharecropped 1 (-> 5)
Mortgaged-in 3 (-> 5)

4 Rent Paid (Cash Only) (V11A2B_04)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-23500

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A2B_03 = 2, 4

Literal question

How much "rent" did you pay for this plot to the landlord?

5 Area: Ropani /Bigha (V11A2B_05A)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-50

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT].? Area: Ropani /Bigha

5 Area: Aana /Katha (V11A2B_05B)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

5 Area: Aana /Katha (V11A2B_05B)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-19

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area: Aana /Katha

5 Area: Paisa /Dhur (V11A2B_05C)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Area: Paisa /Dhur

5 Area: Unit (V11A2B_05D)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the total area of this ..[PLOT]..? Unit

6 Type of Land (V11A2B_06)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

6 Type of Land (V11A2B_06)

File: Z11A2B - Farming and Livestock Part A2B

What type of land is the ..[PLOT]..?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99999	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Household Number

p l o t n u m b e r (PNO)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Literal question

Plot Number

7 Water Source (V11A2C_07)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

7 Water Source (V11A2C_07)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is the .[PLOT]. irrigated or rainfed?

Post question

Rainfed 2 (-> 10)

8 Frequency (V11A2C_08)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A2C_07 = 1

Literal question

Is the irrigation on the .[PLOT]. seasonal or year round?

9 Mode Of Irrigation (V11A2C_09)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A2C_07 = 1

Literal question

What is the mode of irrigation on the .[PLOT].?

10 Dry Season Crop 1 (V11A2C_10A)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

10 Dry Season Crop 1 (V11A2C_10A)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 1

10 Dry Season Crop 2 (V11A2C_10B)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 2

10 Dry Season Crop 3 (V11A2C_10C)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 3

10 Dry Season Crop 4 (V11A2C_10D)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past DRY SEASON? Crop 4

11 Wet Season Crop 1 (V11A2C_11A)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 1

11 Wet Season Crop 2 (V11A2C_11B)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 2

11 Wet Season Crop 3 (V11A2C_11C)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 3

11 Wet Season Crop 4 (V11A2C_11D)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that cultivated land owned by someone else of the past agricultural year (V11A2A_01 = 1)

11 Wet Season Crop 4 (V11A2C_11D)

File: Z11A2C - Farming and Livestock Part A2C

Literal question

What crops did you cultivate over the past WET SEASON? Crop 4

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99999	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Sold any Land (V11A3_01)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Did your household sell/transfer any land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> 4)

2 Area Sold: Ropani /Bigha (V11A3_02A)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

V11A3_01 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Ropani /bigha

2 Area Sold: Anna /Katha (V11A3_02B)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

V11A3_01 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Anna /Katha

2 Area Sold: Paisa /Dhur (V11A3_02C)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

V11A3_01 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Paisa /Dhur

2 Area Sold: Unit (V11A3_02D)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

area unit

2 Area Sold: Unit (V11A3_02D)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Universe

V11A3_01 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household sell/transfer? Unit

3 Amount Received (Rs) (V11A3_03)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A3_01 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household receive from the sales?

4 Bought any Land (V11A3_04)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did your household buy/get any land over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART B)

If there is no land on the ownership, no land operated and no land sold/ bought during the reference period -> PART E1

5 Area Bought: Ropani /Bigha (V11A3_05A)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11A3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Ropani/Bigha

5 Area Bought: Anna /Katha (V11A3_05B)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

V11A3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Anna /Katha

5 Area Bought: Paisa /Dhur (V11A3_05C)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

V11A3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Paisa /Dhur

5 Area Bought: Unit (V11A3_05D)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

Area unit

Universe

V11A3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much land did your household buy/get? Unit

6 Amount Paid (Rs) (V11A3_06)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999999	

6 Amount Paid (Rs) (V11A3_06)

File: Z11A3 - Farming and Livestock Part A3

Universe

V11A3_04 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household pay for this land?

Post question

Write zero if free

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99999	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Household Number

c r o p c o d e (CCD)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-67	

Literal question

In the past AGRICULTURE YEAR, what crops did you grow?

Post question

List all crops grown by household first before asking Q. 2 - 4.

2 Used Improved Seed (V11B1_02)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you use an improved variety of seed?

3A Unit Used (V11B1_03A)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put:

A. UNIT

Post question

Use quantity codes listed at the end of the questionnaire in Column "A" for the quantity of production.

B Total Harvest (V11B1_03B)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put:

B. TOTAL QUANTITY HARVESTED

Post question

Use quantity codes listed at the end of the questionnaire in Column "A" for the quantity of production.

C Given To Landlord (V11B1_03C)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

C Given To Landlord (V11B1_03C)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put:

C. QUANTITY GIVEN TO LANDLORD

Post question

Use quantity codes listed at the end of the questionnaire in Column "A" for the quantity of production.

D Amount Sold/To Be Sold (V11B1_03D)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please provide the following information related to quantity of ..[CROP].. produced by your household, as well as the various uses to which it was put:

D. QUANTITY SOLD --> OR EXPECTED TO SELL)

Post question

Use quantity codes listed at the end of the questionnaire in Column "A" for the quantity of production.

4A Unit Used (V11B1_04A)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold.

A. UNIT

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column a leave the others blank.

B Amount Actually Sold (V11B1_04B)

File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1

Overview

B Amount Actually Sold (V11B1_04B)**File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold.

B. TOTAL QUANTITY SOLD

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column a leave the others blank.

C Price Per Unit (Rs) (V11B1_04C)**File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1****Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold.

C. PRICE PER UNIT

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column a leave the others blank.

D Total Sales (Rs) (V11B1_04D)**File: Z11B1 - Farming and Livestock Part B1****Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Report the total quantity and value of ...[CROP]...sold.

D. TOTAL SALES (BxC)

Post question

If crop not sold, write zero in total sales column a leave the others blank.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11B2 - Farming and Livestock B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11B2 - Farming and Livestock B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11B2 - Farming and Livestock B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

99 total crop sales (rs.) (V11B2_TCS)

File: Z11B2 - Farming and Livestock B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-466900

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total Crops Sales in Rs.

Literal question

Total crop sales (Rupees)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C1A - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C1A - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C1A - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Purchased/Received Seeds/Young Plants, past agriculture year (V11C1A_01)

File: Z11C1A - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All farm households

Literal question

Did you purchase or receive any seeds or young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART C2)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

2 Crop Code (V11C1B_02)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures on Seeds and Young Plants

Literal question

For which crops, did you purchase/receive seeds or young plants?

Post question

Write name and code of crop:

3 Place where Crop was Obtained (V11C1B_03A)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures on Seeds and Young Plants

Literal question

Where did you obtain them?

3 First or Second (V11C1B_03B)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures on Seeds and Young Plants

Literal question

Where did you obtain them? FIRST - SECOND

4 Amount Spent (V11C1B_04)

File: Z11C1B - Expenditure on Seeds and Young Plants Part C1B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Pre question

Expenditures on Seeds and Young Plants

Literal question

How much did you spend on buying them?

Post question

If nothing, wrtie zero.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C2A - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C2A - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C2A - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Purchased Chemical Fertilizers/Insecticides (V11C2A_01)

File: Z11C2A - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All farm households

Literal question

Did you purchase any chemical fertilizers or insecticides over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (or receive them from the landlord)?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART C3)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

2 Type of Fertilizer/Insecticide (V11C2B_02)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Type of fertilizer or insecticide:

3 Crops where Fertilizer/Insecticide was Used, Code 1 (V11C2B_03A)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What are the crops --> main three) on which fertilizers and insecticides used? A

3 Crops where Fertilizer/Insecticide was Used, Code 2 (V11C2B_03B)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What are the crops --> main three) on which fertilizers and insecticides used? B

3 Crops where Fertilizer/Insecticide was Used, Code 3 (V11C2B_03C)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-67

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

What are the crops (main three) on which fertilizers and insecticides used? C

4 Amount Purchased, Quantity (kg) (V11C2B_04A)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

4 Amount Purchased, Quantity (kg) (V11C2B_04A)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Literal question

Amount purchased, QUANTITY (kg)

4 Amount Purchased, Expenditure (Rs) (V11C2B_04B)

File: Z11C2B - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2B

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 5

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-48000

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Amount purchased, Expenditure (Rs)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C2C - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C2C - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C2C - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

5 Place of Availability of Fertilizer (V11C2C_05)

File: Z11C2C - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that purchased/ received seeds/ young plants over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V11C1A_01 = 1)

Literal question

Were you able to obtain all the fertilizer you needed over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

YES ... 1 --> PART C3

6 Reason of Unavailability of Fertilizer (V11C2C_06)

File: Z11C2C - Expenditure on Fertilizers and Insecticides Part C2C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11C2C_05 = 2

Literal question

Why were you unable to get all the fertilizer you needed in the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C3A - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3A**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C3A - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3A**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C3A - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3A**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Hired Casual Farm Workers (V11C3A_01)

File: Z11C3A - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3A**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

hire casual farm workers

1 Hired Casual Farm Workers (V11C3A_01)

File: Z11C3A - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3A

Literal question

Did you hire any farm workers over the past Agricultural Year?

Post question

No 2 (-> 9)

Household Identifier (WWHH)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

2 Labor Category (S.N.) (V11C3B_02)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V113A_01 = 1)

2 Labor Category (S.N.) (V11C3B_02)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Literal question

Provide information on workers hired on wage basis. Use separate rows for workers hired on a piece-rate basis and time basis.

3 Payment Basis (V11C3B_03)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that hired casual workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR (V113A_01 = 1)

Literal question

How did you hire these workers on a daily wages or piece-rate basis?

Post question

Daily wages 1 (-> 8)

4 Total Man-Days, Male (V11C3B_04M)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-630

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? MALE

4 Total Man-Days, Female (V11C3B_04F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-720

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Total Man-Days, Female (V11C3B_04F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

V113A_03 = 2

Literal question

For how many days in total did you hire this type of workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? FEMALE

5 Cash Paid, Male, Rs/Day/Worker (V11C3B_05M)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-400

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? MALE

5 Cash Paid, Female, Rs/Day/Worker (V11C3B_05F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-150

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Literal question

How much did you pay in cash per day to each worker? FEMALE

6 In-kind Rate, Male, Rs/Day/Worker (V11C3B_06M)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-125

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Literal question

6 In-kind Rate, Male, Rs/Day/Worker (V11C3B_06M)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B

What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker (meals, snacks, etc.)? MALE

6 In-kind Rate, Female, Rs/Day/Worker (V11C3B_06F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-120

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Literal question

What was the value of what you gave in kind to each worker (meals, snacks, etc.)? FEMALE

7 Total Rate (5+6), Male, Rs/Day (V11C3B_07M)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-450

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Add the amounts reported in Q. 5 and 6 (Q.6 + Q. 6), Male

7 Total Rate (5+6), Female, Rs/Day (V11C3B_07F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-200

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Source of information

7 Total Rate (5+6), Female, Rs/Day (V11C3B_07F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B

Interviewer

Literal question

Add the amounts reported in Q. 5 and 6 (Q.6 + Q. 6), Female

8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Male (Rs) (V11C3B_08M)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-78750

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Multiply in man-days reported in Q. 4 by the amount in Q. 7 (Q. 4 x Q. 7), Male

Post question

If skipped from Q. 3, write the total only

8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Female (Rs) (V11C3B_08F)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-90000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Multiply in man-days reported in Q. 4 by the amount in Q. 7 (Q. 4 x Q. 7), Female

Post question

If skipped from Q. 3, write the total only

8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Total (Rs) (V11C3B_08T)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B

8 Total Expenditure (4x7), Total (Rs) (V11C3B_08T)

File: Z11C3B - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3B**Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 31-168750

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V113A_03 = 2

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Multiply in man-days reported in Q. 4 by the amount in Q. 7 (Q. 4 x Q. 7), Total

Post question

If skipped from Q. 3, write the total only

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

9 Expenditure on Casual Workers, Sub-total (V11C3C_09)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C**Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-230125

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total expenditure on casual workers:

9 Expenditure on Casual Workers, Sub-total (V11C3C_09)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

10 Hired Permanent Farm Workers (V11C3C_10)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did you hire any permanent farm workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR?

Post question

No 2 (-> 13)

11 No. of Permanent Workers (V11C3C_11)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11C3C_10 = 1

Literal question

How many permanent workers did you hire over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? NUMBER

12 Payment for (Cash + In-kind) Permanent Workers (V11C3C_12)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor
Part C3C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 400-60000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11C3C_10 = 1

Literal question

12 Payment for (Cash + In-kind) Permanent Workers (V11C3C_12)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3C

How much did you pay (cash and in-kind) the permanent workers over the past AGRICULTURE YEAR? TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON PERMANENT WORKERS (Rs.)

13 Total Expenditure on Hiring Farm Labor (V11C3C_13)

File: Z11C3C - Expenditures on Agricultural Inputs - Hiring Labor Part C3C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-282925

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Total expenditure on hiring farm labor --> ADD THE AMOUNT OF Q. 9 AND Q. 12) GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON HIRED LABOUR (Rs.)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Crop Sales (V11D_01)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-466900	

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Total Crop Sales

Post question

Copy from PART B Row 99.

2 By-products Sale (V11D_02)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15000	

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Sale of crop by-products (straw, husk, etc.)

3 Income, Rent-out: Draft Animals (V11D_03)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-30000	

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Draft animals

4 Income, Rent-out: Tractor (V11D_04)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-150000	

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Tractor

5 Income, Rent-out: Thresher (V11D_05)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-31500	

Pre question

REVENUES

5 Income, Rent-out: Thresher (V11D_05)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Thresher

6 Income, Rent-out: Other Machinery (V11D_06)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Income from renting out: Other machinery

7 Other Income (V11D_07)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-64000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Other income

8 Total Revenues (V11D_08)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-501900

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

REVENUES

Literal question

Total Revenue over Agricultural Year: Total Revenue

9 Total Expenditure: Seeds (V11D_09)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

9 Total Expenditure: Seeds (V11D_09)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-44800

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditure on Seeds, etc.

Post question

Copy from PART C1 Row 99

10 Total Expenditure: Fertilizer (V11D_10)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-48000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditure on Fertilizer

Post question

Copy from PART C2 Row 99

11 Total Expenditure: Hiring Labor (V11D_11)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-282925

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditure on Hired Labor

Post question

Copy from PART C3 Q No. 13

12 Irrigation (V11D_12)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10000	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Irrigation charges/maintenance of watercourse, etc.

13 Transportation (V11D_13)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10000	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Transportaion of crops to market

14 Sacks, Twine, Container, Etc. (V11D_14)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2000	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Sacks, twine, or other containers

15 Storage Facilities (V11D_15)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4200	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

15 Storage Facilities (V11D_15)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Storage Facilities

16 Land Improvements (V11D_16)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Improvements on land or buildings

17 Repair, Maintenance of Equipment (V11D_17)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-70000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Repair and maintenance of equipment

18 Expenditure, Rent-out: Draft Animals (V11D_18)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7000

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Draft animals

19 Expenditure, Rent-out: Tractor (V11D_19)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

19 Expenditure, Rent-out: Tractor (V11D_19)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-14000	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Tractor

20 Expenditure, Rent-out: Thresher (V11D_20)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6000	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Thresher

21 Expenditure, Rent-out: Other Machinery (V11D_21)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1500	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Expenditure on Renting Out: Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Other machinery

22 Other Expenses (V11D_22)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-20000	

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

22 Other Expenses (V11D_22)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Other expenses

23 Total Expenditures (V11D_23)

File: Z11D - Agriculture - Earnings and Expenditures Part D

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-391687

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Expenditure over Agriculture Year: Total Expenditures

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11E1A - Livestock - Ownership Part E1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11E1A - Livestock - Ownership Part E1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11E1A - Livestock - Ownership Part E1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Owned Livestock (V11E1A_01)

File: Z11E1A - Livestock - Ownership Part E1A

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Has your household owned any livestock over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART F)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

livestock code (LVST)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Literal question

Livestock Code

2 Owned Animals, past 12 months (V11E1B_02)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

2 Owned Animals, past 12 months (V11E1B_02)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Did you own any ..[ANIMALS].. over the past 12 months?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for animal. If the answer to Q. 2 is yes, ask Q. 3 - 6.

3 Owned: No. (V11E1B_03A)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-135

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

How many do you own now? NUMBER

3 Owned: Rs. (V11E1B_03B)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 20-225000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

For how much could you buy them all today? RUPEES

4 Owned, 12 months ago: No. (V11E1B_04A)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-203

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

4 Owned, 12 months ago: No. (V11E1B_04A)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

How many did you have 12 months ago? NUMBER

4 Owned, 12 months ago: Rs. (V11E1B_04B)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 25-252100	

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

For how much could you have bought them all then? RUPEES

5 Sold, past 12 months: No. (V11E1B_05A)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-201	

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

How many did you sell over the past 12 months? NUMBER

5 Sold, past 12 months: Rs. (V11E1B_05B)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 25-73000	

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

How much did you sell them for? RUPEES

6 Bought, past 12 months: No. (V11E1B_06A)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-30	

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

How many did you buy over the past 12 months? NUMBER

6 Bought, past 12 months: Rs. (V11E1B_06B)

File: Z11E1B - Livestock Ownership Part E1B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 20-59700	

Universe

V11E1_02 = 1

Literal question

How much did you pay for them? RUPEES

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Milk (V11E2_01)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-155520

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Milk

2 Ghee (V11E2_02)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Ghee

3 Eggs (V11E2_03)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Eggs

4 Curd (V11E2_04)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5000	

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Curd

5 Meat (V11E2_05)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

5 Meat (V11E2_05)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Meat

6 Animal Hides (V11E2_06)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Animal hides

7 Other Income (V11E2_07)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Other income (Breeding, Manure, Wool, Bones, etc.)

8 Total Income (V11E2_08)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

8 Total Income (V11E2_08)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-155520

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

INCOME

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: TOTAL INCOME

9 Fodder (V11E2_09)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Fodder/Animal feed

10 Transport of Animal Feed (V11E2_10)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-21600

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Transport of animal feed

11 Veterinary, Etc. (V11E2_11)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

11 Veterinary, Etc. (V11E2_11)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Veterinary services, onoculations, etc.

12 Other Expenditures (V11E2_12)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10000

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: Other expenditures (Breeding, Shade improvement, Twine, etc.)

13 Total Expenditures (V11E2_13)

File: Z11E2 - Livestock - Earnings and Expenditures Part E2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-63500

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned livestock over the past 12 months (V11E1_01 = 1)

Pre question

EXPENDITURES

Literal question

Total Revenue over past 12 months: TOTAL EXPENDITURES

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11F1 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F1**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11F1 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F1**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11F1 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F1**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Owned Equipment (V11F1_01)

File: Z11F1 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F1**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Has your household owned any equipment over the past 12 months?

1 Owned Equipment (V11F1_01)

File: Z11F1 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F1

Post question

No 2 (-> 9)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

equipment code (EQIP)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned equipment over the past 12 months (V11F_01 = 1)

equipment code (EQIP)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Literal question**

Equipment Code

2 Owns Equipment (V11F2_02)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that owned equipment over the past 12 months (V11F_01 = 1)

Literal question

Do you own a ..[EQUIPEMENT] ..?

Post question

Put a check in the appropriate box for all equipment. If the answer to Q. 2 is yes, ask Q. 3-8.

3 Number Owned (V11F2_03)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_02 = 1

Literal question

How many ..[AGRICULTURALEQUIPMENT].. does your household presently own? NUMBER

4 Selling Value (Rs) (V11F2_04)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_02 = 1

4 Selling Value (Rs) (V11F2_04)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F2

Literal question

For how much could you sell them all today? RUPEES

5 Number Sold (V11F2_05)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_02 = 1

Literal question

How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household sell over the past 12 months?

Post question

If none, write zero and -> 7

6 Amount Received (Rs) (V11F2_06)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_05 > 0

Literal question

How much did you receive from the sale of ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT]..? RUPEES

7 Number Bought (V11F2_07)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_02 = 1

7 Number Bought (V11F2_07)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Literal question**

How many ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT].. did your household buy over the past 12 months? NUMBER

Post question

If none, write zero and -> 9

8 Amount Paid (Rs) (V11F2_08)

File: Z11F2 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F2**Overview**

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_07 > 0

Literal question

How much did you pay for ..[AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT]..? RUPEES

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F3**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F3**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F3**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

9 Took Advice from Government Agri. Technician (V11F3_09)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F3**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Agriculture Technician over the past 12 months?

9 Took Advice from Government Agri. Technician (V11F3_09)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F3

Post question

Yes 1 (-> 11)

10 Reason for Not Taking Advice, Govt Agri Tech (V11F3_10)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_09 = 2

Literal question

Why did you not take any advice?

11 Took Advice from Government Livestock Technician (V11F3_11)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you or any member of your household taken technical advice from Government Livestock Service Technician over the past 12 months?

Post question

Yes 1 (-> NEXT SECTION)

12 Reason for Not Taking Advice, Govt Livestock Tech (V11F3_12)

File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services Part F3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V11F_11 = 2

Literal question

12 Reason for Not Taking Advice, Govt Livestock Tech (V11F3_12)
File: Z11F3 - Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services
Part F3

Why did you not take any advice?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z12A1 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z12A1 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z12A1 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

Has Self-employment Activity (V12A1_ASE)

File: Z12A1 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

CHECK SECTION 1 PART C TO SEE IF ANY SELF-EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES OUTSIDE AGRICULTURE REPORTED.

Literal question

Check Section 1 Part C to see if any self-employment activities outside agriculture was reported.

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT SECTION)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

enterprise code (ENT)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Enterprise Code

1 Description of Enterprise (V12A2_01A)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 1 Part C.

Write description in full the kind of activity, goods and services produced.

1 Produced Goods and Services (V12A2_01B)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? PRODUCED GOODS AND SERVICES

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 1 Part C.

Write description in full the kind of activity, goods and services produced.

1 NSIC Code (V12A2_01C)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

What kind of enterprise did/do you operate? NSIC CODE

Post question

Cross check self-employment activities reported in Section 1 Part C.

Write description in full the kind of activity, goods and services produced.

2 ID Code A, Main Person (V12A2_02A)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

2 ID Code A, Main Person (V12A2_02A)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-21	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Pre question

WRITE ID CODES OF MAIN PERSON IN COLUMN "A" AND OF OTHERS IN OTHER COLUMNS FROM HOUSEHOLD ROSTER.

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Main Person

Post question

Write ID Codes of main persn in Column A and of others in other columns from household roster.

2 ID Code B, Others Involved (V12A2_02B)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-16	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved

Post question

Write ID Codes of main persn in Column A and of others in other columns from household roster.

2 ID Code C, Others Involved (V12A2_02C)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved

Post question

Write ID Codes of main persn in Column A and of others in other columns from household roster.

2 ID Code D, Others Involved (V12A2_02D)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in Column A and of others in other columns from household roster.

2 ID Code E, Others Involved (V12A2_02E)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Which people in the household work in this enterprise/activity? Others Involved

Post question

Write ID Codes of main person in Column A and of others in other columns from household roster.

3 Respondent ID Code (V12A2_03)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Write code of person interviewed.

Literal question

ID CODE

4 Operating Time, Years (V12A2_04A)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

For how long has the enterprise been operating? YEARS

Post question

Total time is sum of years and months.

4 Operating Time, Months (V12A2_04B)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

For how long has the enterprise been operating? MONTHS

Post question

Total time is sum of years and months.

5 Place of Operation (V12A2_05)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Where do you operate the enterprise?

6 Number of Months Operating (V12A2_06)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

6 Number of Months Operating (V12A2_06)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

In the past 12 months, how many months did the enterprise operate? MONTHS

7 Business Owner (V12A2_07)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Who owns the business?

Post question

Owned by household only 1 (-> 9)

8 Profit Share (%) (V12A2_08)

File: Z12A2 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V12A2_07 = 2

Literal question

What share of the profits does your household keep? PERCENT

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

enterprise code (ENT)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Enterprise Code

9 Customer, Primary (V12A3_09A)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Description

Primary customers

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Who are your customers? PRIMARY

9 Customer, Secondary (V12A3_09B)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Description

Secondary customers.

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Who are your customers? SECONDARY

10 Enterprise Registered (V12A3_10)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Is the enterprise registered with the government?

11 Source of Capital (V12A3_11)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

11 Source of Capital (V12A3_11)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

What was your main source of money for setting up the business?

12 Tried to Borrow (V12A3_12)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Have you tried to borrow money to operate or expand your business in the past 12 months?

Post question

No 3 (-> 14)

13 Borrowed From (V12A3_13)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

Whom did you borrow, or try to borrow from?

14 Hired Anyone (V12A3_14)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

14 Hired Anyone (V12A3_14)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

V12A3_12 <> 3

Literal question

Did you hire anyone over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 3 (-> 14)

15 No. of Workers (V12A3_15)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V12A3_14 = 3

Literal question

How many workers do you normally hire, during a month when the enterprise is operating?

16 Problems (V12A3_16)

File: Z12A3 - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households with self-employment activities outside agriculture (V12A1_ASE = 1)

Literal question

What problems, if any, do you have in running your business?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

enterprise number (ENT)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Enterprise Code

2 Gross Revenues (Rs.) (V12B_02)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

2 Gross Revenues (Rs.) (V12B_02)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

INCOMES

Literal question

Gross Revenues over the past 12 months (from sales), RUPEES

Post question

Both Case and In-kind

3 Expenditure on Wages (Rs.) (V12B_03)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on Wages (both cash and in-kind), RUPEES

4 Expenditure on Fuel, Electricity, Etc. (Rs.) (V12B_04)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on Fuel, Kerosene, Electricity, Etc., RUPEES

5 Raw Materials: Purchased (Rs.) (V12B_05A)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

5 Raw Materials: Purchased (Rs.) (V12B_05A)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on Raw Materials, RUPEES, Cash

5 Raw Materials: Home Produced (Rs.) (V12B_05B)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-666666

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Expenditure on Raw Materials, RUPEES, In-kind

6 Other Operating Expenses (Rs.) (V12B_06)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6666666

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

EXPENDITURES OVER PAST 12 MONTHS

Literal question

Other Operating Expenses, RUPEES

7 Net Revenues (Rs.) (V12B_07)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: -99999999-999999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Net Revenues

Post question

[2 - (3 + 4 + 5 + 6)]

8 Expenditure on Capital Goods (Rs.) (V12B_08)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999999	

Literal question

Expenditure on Capital Goods over the past 12 months, RUPEES

9 Sale of Assets (Rs.) (V12B_09)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

Literal question

Sale of Assts over the past 12 months, RUPEES

10 Value of Enterprise (Rs.) (V12B_10)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

Literal question

If someone wanted to buy this enterprise today, how much would he have to pay? RUPEES

11 Value One Year Ago (Rs.) (V12B_11)

File: Z12B - Non-Agriculture Enterprises-Activities Part B

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

Literal question

What was its valuation a year ago? RUPEES

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13A1 - Credit and Savings Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13A1 - Credit and Savings Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13A1 - Credit and Savings Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Has Loan (V13A1_01)

File: Z13A1 - Credit and Savings Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Does any member of your household have loans outstanding, or have your household contracted any loans over the past 12 months that your household has already repaid?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART B)
Include both cash and in-kind loans

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

L O A N N U M B E R (LNO)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO FIRST MENTION ALL THE LOANS THAT NEEDS TO BE PAID (OR THAT HAVE ALREADY BEEN PAID IN CASE OF DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD) BY THE HOUSEHOLD

Literal question

Loan Number

3 ID Code of Borrower (V13A2_03)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-23	

Literal question

3. Who was the primary borrower in the household? ID CODE

4 Month Loan Obtained (V13A2_04A)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

4. When did you get the loan? MONTH

4 Year Loan Obtained (V13A2_04B)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

4. When did you get the loan? YEAR

5 Place Loan Obtained (V13A2_05)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

5. From whom did you obtain the loan?

6 Loan Purpose (V13A2_06)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

6 Loan Purpose (V13A2_06)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

6. For what purpose did you obtain the loan ?

7 Amount Borrowed (Rs.) (V13A2_07)

File: Z13A2 - Credit and Savings Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

7. How much in total did you borrow?

Post question

Include only the principal

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

L O A N N U M B E R (LNO)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO FIRST MENTION ALL THE LOANS THAT NEEDS TO BE PAID (OR THAT HAVE ALREADY BEEN PAID IN CASE OF DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD) BY THE HOUSEHOLD

Literal question

Loan Number

8 Interest on Loan, Rs. (V13A3_08A)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

8. What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES

8 Interest on Loan, Rate (%) (V13A3_08B)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

8. What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PER CENT PER YEAR

9 Repayment Time: Month (V13A3_09A)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

9. When are/were you scheduled to finish repaying the loan? MONTH

9 Repayment Time: Year (V13A3_09B)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

9. When are/were you scheduled to finish repaying the loan? YEAR

10 Finished Repaying Loan (V13A3_10)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

10 Finished Repaying Loan (V13A3_10)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

10. Have you finished repaying the loan?

Post question

NOT PAID AT ALL ... 3 (->12)

11 Amount Repaid (V13A3_11)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

11. How much principal and interest in total have you repaid? RUPEES

12 Collateral (V13A3_12)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

12. What collateral did you use to secure the loan?

13 Days Taken (V13A3_13)

File: Z13A3 - Credit and Savings Part A3

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-365

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

count from the time you formally requested or applied for the loan to the time you received the money

Literal question

13. How many days did it take to obtain the loan? Count from the time you formally requested or applied for the loan to the time you received the money. DAYS

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13B1 - Credit and Savings Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13B1 - Credit and Savings Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13B1 - Credit and Savings Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Lends Money (V13B1_01)

File: Z13B1 - Credit and Savings Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Pre question

If no (or 2)-> PART C.

Literal question

Does any person or household outside your household have loans owed to your household, or have any loans been made and been repaid to your household over the past 12 months?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART C)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

l o a n n u m b e r (LNO)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Pre question

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO FIRST MENTION ALL THE LOANS OWED (OR THAT HAVE BEEN MADE AND REPAID IN CASE OF DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD) TO THE HOUSEHOLD

Literal question

Loan Number

3 ID Code of Lender (V13B2_03)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-11	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who was the primary lender in the household? ID CODE

4 Loan Given: Month (V13B2_04A)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When was the loan made? MONTH

4 Loan Given: Year (V13B2_04B)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When was the loan made? YEAR

5 Relationship to Lender (V13B2_05)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

5 Relationship to Lender (V13B2_05)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Literal question

What is the relationship of the borrower to the primary lender?

6 Loan Purpose (V13B2_06)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What was the primary purpose for which you lent the money?

7 Amount Lent (Rs.) (V13B2_07)

File: Z13B2 - Credit and Savings Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you lend? RUPEES

Post question

Include only the principal

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

l o a n n u m b e r (LNO)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Pre question

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO FIRST MENTION ALL THE LOANS OWED (OR THAT HAVE BEEN MADE AND REPAID IN CASE OF DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD) TO THE HOUSEHOLD

Literal question

Loan Number

8 Interest on Loan, Rupees (V13B3_08A)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? RUPEES

8 Interest on Loan, Rate (%) (V13B3_08B)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is/was the interest or interest rate on the loan? PER CENT PER YEAR

9 Repayment Time : Month (V13B3_09A)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? MONTH

9 Repayment Time : Year (V13B3_09B)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

9 Repayment Time : Year (V13B3_09B)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Literal question

When is/was the borrower scheduled to finish repaying the loan? YEAR

10 Finished Repaying Loan (V13B3_10)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Pre question

If not paid at all (or 3) -> 12.

Literal question

Has the borrower finished repaying the loan?

Post question

Not paid at all 3 (-> 12)

11 Amount Repaid (V13B3_11)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V13B1_10 <> 3

Literal question

How much principal and interest in total has been repaid on the loan? RUPEES

12 Collateral (V13B3_12)

File: Z13B3 - Credit and Savings Part B3

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that have lent money over the past 12 months (V13B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What collateral did you lend against?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Owns Other Land or Property (V13C_01)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Pre question

If no (or 2) -> 5.

Literal question

Does your household own any land or property (do not include property in which the household lives, or land or property already reported in Section 11 or 12)?

Post question

No 2 (-> 5)

2 Value of Other Property (Rs) (V13C_02)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99999999	

Universe

V13C_01 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it cost to buy property like that (reported in Q. 1) owned by your household? RUPEES

3 Value A Year Ago (Rs) (V13C_03)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

Universe

V13C_01 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the property (reported in Q. 1) that your household now owns? RUPEES

4 Value of Assets Purchased (Rs) (V13C_04)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999999	

Universe

V13C_01 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing property? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

5 Value of Sold Assets (Rs) (V13C_05)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

5 Value of Sold Assets (Rs) (V13C_05)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling property? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

6 Rent Received 12 Months (Rs) (V13C_06)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting property to others? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

7 Owns Other Assets (V13C_07)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

If no (or 2)->11.

Literal question

Does your household own any other real assets (other than financial assets or those assets already been reported in Section 11 or 12)?

Post question

No 2 (-> 11)

8 Value of Other Assets (Rs) (V13C_08)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

8 Value of Other Assets (Rs) (V13C_08)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Universe

V13C_07 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it cost to buy assets like those (reported in Q. 7) owned by your household? RUPEES

9 Value A Year Ago (Rs) (V13C_09)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V13C_07 = 1

Literal question

How much money would it have cost a year ago to buy the assets (reported in Q. 7) that your household now owns? RUPEES

10 Value of Assets Purchased (Rs) (V13C_10)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

V13C_07 = 1

Literal question

How much did your household spend in total over the past 12 months in purchasing assets? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

11 Value of Sold Assets (Rs) (V13C_11)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from selling assets? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

12 Rent Received 12 Months (Rs) (V13C_12)

File: Z13C - Credit and Savings Part C

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much did your household receive in total over the past 12 months from renting these assets to others? RUPEES

Post question

If nothing, write zero.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z14A1 - Remittances and Transfers Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z14A1 - Remittances and Transfers Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z14A1 - Remittances and Transfers Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Sent Anything (V14A1_01)

File: Z14A1 - Remittances and Transfers Part A1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Pre question

If no (or 2) -> PART B

Literal question

During the past 12 months, did any member of your household send money or other payments (for example, food or clothing) to someone who is not a member of your household?

Post question

No 2 (-> PART B)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

Line number (LNO)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Line Number

ID Code of Respondent (V14A2_IDR)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

ID Code of Respondent (V14A2_IDR)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent (ID CODE)

2 Name of Recipient (V14A2_02)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Pre question

List all names before going to Q.3-8

Literal question

What are the names of the people to whom members of your household have sent money or goods during the past 12 months?

Post question

List all names before going to Q. 3-8. If the respondent does not wish to give names, leave blank.

3 ID Code of Donor (V14A2_03)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who in your household is primarily responsible for sending this assistance? ID CODE

Post question

Write ID Code from Section 1A.

4 Relationship of Recipient to Donor (V14A2_04)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

4 Relationship of Recipient to Donor (V14A2_04)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the relationship of the ..[RECIPIENT].. to the donor?

Post question

Use relationship codes from Section 1A.

5 Sex of Recipient (V14A2_05)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the sex of the ..[RECIPIENT].?

6 District where Recipient Lives (V14A2_06A)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Where does the ..[RECIPIENT] .. currently live? DISTRICT

6 Region whenre Recipient Lives (V14A2_06B)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

6 Region when Recipient Lives (V14A2_06B)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area? U/R

7 Occupation (V14A2_07)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the ..[RECIPIENT'S].. primary work activity?

8 Amount Sent, Cash (Rs) (V14A2_08A)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you send to .[RECIPIENT]. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, CASH

8 Amount Sent, In-kind (Rs) (V14A2_08B)

File: Z14A2 - Remittances and Transfers Part A2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Households that sent remittances to persons outside the household (V14A1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you send to .[RECIPIENT]. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, IN-KIND

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z14B1 - Remittances and Transfers Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z14B1 - Remittances and Transfers Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z14B1 - Remittances and Transfers Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

1 Received Anything (V14B1_01)

File: Z14B1 - Remittances and Transfers Part B1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

During the past 12 months, has any member of your household received any money or payments in kind, or gifts from any person who is not a member of your household?

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT SECTION)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 50101-83409	

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 501-834	

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Household Number

Line number (LNO)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

Line Number

ID Code of Respondent (V14B2_IDR)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

ID Code of Respondent (V14B2_IDR)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent (ID CODE)

2 Name of Donor (V14B2_02)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Pre question

LIST ALL NAMES BEFORE GOING TO Q. 3-10.

Literal question

What are the names of all the people who sent you money or goods during the past 12 months?

Post question

List all names before going to Q. 3-10. If the respondent does not wish to give names, leave blank.

3 ID Code of Recipient (V14B2_03)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

Who in your household is the primary recipient of the assistance ?

Post question

Write ID Code of from Section 1A.

4 Relationship of Donor to Recipient (V14B2_04)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

4 Relationship of Donor to Recipient (V14B2_04)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

What is the relationship of the ..[DONOR].. to the recipient?

Post question

Use relationship codes from Section 1A.

5 Sex of Donor (V14B2_05)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Pre question

IF THE DONOR IS AN ORGANIZATION, WRITE "9" AND 9

Literal question

What is the sex of the ..[DONOR].?

Post question

If the donor is an organization, write "9", and -> 9.

6 Age of Donor (V14B2_06)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V14B2_015 <> 9

Literal question

What is the age of the ..[DONOR].? YEARS

7 District where Donor Lives (V14B2_07A)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

7 District where Donor Lives (V14B2_07A)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V14B2_015 <> 9

Literal question

Where does the ..[DONOR].. currently live? DISTRICT

7 Region where Donor Lives (V14B2_07B)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V14B2_015 <> 9

Literal question

Is it an urban or rural area? U/R

8 Occupation (V14B2_08)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V14B2_015 <> 9

Literal question

What is the ..[DONOR'S].. primary work activity?

9 Amount Received, Cash (Rs) (V14B2_09A)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

9 Amount Received, Cash (Rs) (V14B2_09A)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, CASH

9 Amount Received, In-kind (Rs) (V14B2_09B)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How much in total did you receive from. ..[DONOR].. over the past 12 months? RUPEES, IN-KIND

10 Means of Sending Cash (V14B2_10)

File: Z14B2 - Remittances and Transfers Part B2

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All households that received remittances from persons outside the household (V14B1_01 = 1)

Literal question

How does the ..[DONOR].. usually send the amount?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83409

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Type of Asset (V15_01)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 101-108

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Type of Asset or Source of Income

2 Current Value (Rs) (V15_02)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

2 Current Value (Rs) (V15_02)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the current value of the .[ITEM]. that the household owns? RUPEES

3 Value A Year Ago (Rs) (V15_03)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the value of the ..[ITEM].. a year ago? RUPEES

4 Amount Received in 12 Months (Rs) (V15_04)

File: Z15 - Other Income

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: -999999-9999999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much has the household received from ..[ITEM].. in the past 12 months? (interest, dividends, profit, payments, etc.)
 RUPEES

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z16A - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z16A - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household Number (HH)

File: Z16A - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

1 Children Away from Home (V16A_01)

File: Z16A - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Are any children under 15 years of age away from this household?

Post question

No 2 (-> NEXT SECTION)

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household Number (HH)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

child number (CIDC)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Child Number

2 Name of Child (V16B_02)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 24

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

2 Name of Child (V16B_02)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Child's Name

Post question

List all the children under 15 years of age absent from the household.

3A Father's ID Code (V16B_03A)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Pre question

RECORD THE ID CODE OF ..[NAME'S].. PARENTS FROM THE ROSTER.

Literal question

Father's ID Code

Post question

Record the ID Code of ..[NAME's].. parents from the roster. If it is not on roster, code as following.

Alive 97
Deceased 98
Unknown 99

3B Mother's ID Code (V16B_03B)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-93

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

Mother's ID Code

Post question

Record the ID Code of ..[NAME's].. parents from the roster. If it is not on roster, code as following.

Alive 97
Deceased 98
Unknown 99

4 Sex (V16B_04)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

4 Sex (V16B_04)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

What is the sex of ..[NAME]..?

5 Relationship to Head (V16B_05)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

What is the relation of ..[NAME].. to the household head?

6A Age - Then (V16B_06A)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Pre question

WRITE THE AGE OF NAME WHEN HE/SHE LEFT THE HOME AND OF NOW. WRITE THE AGE IN COMPLETE YEAR.

Literal question

What was/is the age of ..[NAME]..? THEN

Post question

Write the age of Name when he/she left the home and of now. Write the age in complete years.

6B Age - Now (V16B_06B)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

6B Age - Now (V16B_06B)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

What was/is the age of ..[NAME]..? NOW

Post question

Write the age of Name when he/she left the home and of now. Write the age in complete years.

7A Level Completed - Then (V16B_07A)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Pre question

WRITE THE EDUCATION CODE OF NAME WHEN HE/SHE LEFT THE HOME AND OF NOW

Literal question

What was/is the highest level of education that ..[NAME].. completed? THEN

Post question

Write education code of name when he/she left the home and of now.

7B Level Completed - Now (V16B_07B)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

What was/is the highest level of education that ..[NAME].. completed? NOW

Post question

Write education code of name when he/she left the home and of now.

8A District (V16B_08A)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

8A District (V16B_08A)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

Where has ..[NAME].. gone when he/she left? DISTRICT

Post question

If place is unknown, write "99" in the District column.

8B Urban/Rural (V16B_08B)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

Was it then an urban or rural area? U/R

Post question

If place is unknown, write "99" in the District column.

9 Primary Activity (V16B_09)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Literal question

What does ..[NAME].. primarily do there?

Post question

Study 2 (-> NEXT PERSON)
 Lives with relatives 3 (-> NEXT PERSON)
 Lives with parents 4 (-> NEXT PERSON)
 Don't know 5 (-> NEXT PERSON)

10 Primary Work (V16B_10)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 9-997

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Pre question

SPECIFY THE WORK DONE AND GIVE APPROPRIATE NSCO CODE IN CASE OF 'OTHER'

Literal question

What work does ..[NAME].. primarily do there?

Post question

Specify the work done and give appropriate NSCO Code in case of 'Other'.

11 Received Money/Goods (V16B_11)

File: Z16B - Children Away from Home (Under 15 Years) Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children under 15 years away from home

Pre question

INTERVIEWER:
 CHECK THIS WITH SECTION 14 PART

Literal question

Did your household receive any money or goods from ..[NAME].. or ..[NAME'S].. employer during the past 12 months?

Post question

Check this with Section 14 Part B.

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services
-Facilities**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services
-Facilities**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household Number (HH)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services
-Facilities**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

ID Code of Respondent (V17_IDR)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services
-Facilities**Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

ID Code of Respondent

1 Food Consumption (V17_01)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services
-Facilities

1 Food Consumption (V17_01)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

I would like to ask your opinion of your family's standard of living.

Concerning your family's food consumption over the past one month, which of the following is true?

Post question

If "1" ask Q.7.

2 Housing Facility (V17_02)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your family's housing, which of the following is true?

3 Clothing (V17_03)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your family's clothing, which of the following is true?

4 Health Care (V17_04)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

4 Health Care (V17_04)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning the health care your family gets, which of the following is true?

5 Schooling (V17_05)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your children's schooling, which of the following is true?

6 Total Income (V17_06)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Concerning your family's total income over the past one month, which of the following is true?

7 Anyone Eats too Little (V17_07)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V17_01 = 1

Pre question

If the answer to Q. 1 is "1", ask:

7 Anyone Eats too Little (V17_07)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Literal question

Do you consider that you, or any member of your family eats too little food to live a healthy and active live?

8 Health (V17_08)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Now, I would like to ask you to rate the government services/facilities that your household uses.

Literal question

Now, I would like to ask you to rate the government services/ facilities that your household uses.

How do you take the health services consuming by your household?

9 Education (V17_09)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you take the education services consuming by your household?

10 Drinking Water (V17_10)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you take the drinking water services consuming by your household?

11 Electricity (V17_11)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you take the electricity services consuming by your household?

12 Road (V17_12)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you take the road facilities consuming by your household?

13 Post Office (V17_13)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you take the postal services consuming by your household?

14 Telephone (V17_14)

File: Z17 - Adequacy of Consumption and Government Services -Facilities

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How do you take the telephone services consuming by your household?

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

1 Same Household as NLSS I (V18A_01)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is this household in the NLSS-01 form?

2 Household Found (V18A_02)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

2 Household Found (V18A_02)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Pre question

If yes (or 1)-> 6.

Literal question

Was this household found?

Post question

YES 1 (-> 6)

3 Reason Not Found (V18A_03)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V18A_02 = 2

Pre question

If other (or 2)-> 5.
If don't know (or 3)-> Next Household.

Literal question

What is the reason why HH was not found?

Post question

Other 2 (-> 5)
Don't know 3 (-> NEXT HH)

4 Household Moved - District (V18A_04A)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V18A_03 = 1

Pre question

Where and when did the HH move ?

Literal question

Where and when did the HH move? District

4 Household Moved - Urban/Rural (V18A_04B)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

4 Household Moved - Urban/Rural (V18A_04B)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V18A_03 = 1

Literal question

Where and when did the HH move? Urban/Rural

4 Household Moved - Year (V18A_04C)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V18A_03 = 1

Literal question

Where and when did the HH move? Year

5 Respondent (V18A_05)

File: Z18A - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part A

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V18A_03 <> 3

Literal question

Who stated this reason?

Post question

-> NEXT HOUSEHOLD

Household Identifier (WWWHH)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 50101-83417

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Identifier

Primary Sampling Unit (WWW)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 501-834

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Primary Sampling Unit

Household Number (HH)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household Number

ID Code in 1995/96 (ID96)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

6 Name (V18B_06)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 24

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

6 Name (V18B_06)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Pre question

Household Consumption in 1996

Literal question

6. Name

7 Sex (V18B_07)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All panel households (V18A_02 = 1)

Pre question

Household Consumption in 1996

Literal question

Sex

8 Relationship to Head (V18B_08)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All panel households (V18A_02 = 1)

Pre question

Household Consumption in 1996

Literal question

Relationship to the head of the household in 1996

9 Age in 1995/96 (V18B_09)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All panel households (V18A_02 = 1)

Pre question

Household Consumption in 1996

9 Age in 1995/96 (V18B_09)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Literal question

Age in 1996, YEARS

10 New Person (V18B_10)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All panel households (V18A_02 = 1)

Pre question

Current Situation: Household Member

Literal question

Is this person member in the new household roster?

Post question

No 2 (-> 12)

11 ID Code from New Roster (V18B_11)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V18B_10 = 1

Pre question

Current Situation: Household Member: Write the ID Code of this person in the new roster.

Literal question

ID CODE

Post question

-> NEXT PERSON

12 Reason for Not Being in Hhld (V18B_12)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All panel households (V18A_02 = 1)

12 Reason for Not Being in Hhld (V18B_12)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Pre question

Current Situation: Not Household Member

Literal question

Why is this person not the household member now?

Post question

Died 1 (-> 14)

Other 6 (-> 14)

13A Residence: Same PSU (V18B_13A)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V18B_12 <> 1, 6

Pre question

Current Situation: Not Household Member

Literal question

Where is this person living now? Is it in this same PSU?

Post question

Yes 1 (-> 14)

13B Residence: District (V18B_13B)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

V18B_12 <> 1, 6

Pre question

Current Situation: Not Household Member

Literal question

Where is this person living now? In what district or country is this person living now? DISTRICT

13C Residence: Urban/Rural (V18B_13C)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

13C Residence: Urban/Rural (V18B_13C)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V18B_12 <> 1, 6

Pre question

Current Situation: Not Household Member

Literal question

Where is this person living now? In what district or country is this person living now? Is it an urban or rural area? U/R

14 Year Away from Home (V18B_14)

File: Z18B - Panel Sample Household Tracking Part B

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

V18B_12 = 1, 6

Pre question

Current Situation: Not Household Member

Literal question

When did this person die or move? YEAR

Documentation

Questionnaires

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Questionnaire (in Nepali)

Title	Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Questionnaire (in Nepali)
Author(s)	Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date	2002-01-01
Country	Nepal
Language	English

0. SURVEY INFORMATION

1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

- A: Household Roster
- B: Information on Parents of HH Members
- C: Activities
- D: Unemployment/ Underemployment

2. HOUSING

- A: Type of Dwelling
- B: Housing Expenses
- C: Utilities and Amenities
- D: Firewood

3. ACCESS TO FACILITIES

4. MIGRATION

5. FOOD EXPENSES AND HOME PRODUCTION

6. NON-FOOD EXPENDITURES AND INVENTORY OF DURABLE GOODS

- A: Frequent Non-Food Expenditures
- B: Infrequent Non-Food expenditures
- C: Inventory of Durable Goods
- D: Own Account Production of Goods

7. EDUCATION

- A: Literacy
- B: Past Enrollment
- C: Current Enrollment

8. HEALTH

- A: Chronic Illnesses
- B: Illnesses or Injuries
- C: Immunizations

9. MARRIAGE AND MATERNITY HISTORY

- A: Maternity History
- B: Pre- and Post-Natal Care
- C: Family Planning

Table of contents

10. WAGE EMPLOYMENT

- A: In Agriculture
- B: Outside Agriculture

11. FARMING AND LIVESTOCK

- A: Landholding
- B: Production and Uses
- C: Expenditure on Agricultural Inputs
- D: Agriculture Earnings/ Expenditures
- E: Livestock
- F: Ownership of Farming Assets and Extension Services

12. NON-AGRICULTURE ENTERPRISES/ACTIVITIES

- A: General Characteristics
- B: Income from Enterprises

13. CREDIT AND SAVINGS

- A: Borrowing and Outstanding Loans
- B: Lending and Outstanding Loans
- C: Other Assets

14. REMITTANCES AND TRANSFERS

- A: Income Sent
- B: Income Received

15. OTHER INCOME

16. CHILDREN AWAY FROM HOME

17. ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES/FACILITIES

18. PANEL SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD TRACKING

LIST OF CODES

APPENDIX 1: NSIC Codes

APPENDIX 2: NSCO Codes

APPENDICES 3-4: District and Ethnicity Codes

APPENDICES 5-10: Other Codes

Filename docs/Questionnaire/NLSS-II (HH Questionnaire).pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Questionnaire (in English)

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Questionnaire (in English)
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename NLSS-II (HH Questionnaire).pdf

Reports

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Statistical Report Volume I

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Statistical Report Volume I
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2004-12-01
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Contributor(s) Mr. Shoorabeer Paudyal , Mr. Dilip Parajuli
 Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

Volume I of the main results of the second Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003/04 (NLSS II). NLSS II sample size is representative of the population of the country. This report provides many useful insights into trends and levels of various aspects of socio-economic situation in Nepal in the last eight years.

Most tabulations in the report present results by development regions, ecological zones, urban/rural areas and household consumption quintiles.

- Five development regions: East, Central, West, Mid West, and Far West.
- Three ecological zones: Mountains, Hills, and Tarai.
- Two urban areas: Kathmandu Valley urban area and Other urban areas.
- Four rural areas:
 - East Hills/Mountains (from East and Central development region)
 - West Hills/Mountains (from West, Mid West and Far West development regions)
 - East Tarai (from East and Central development region)
 - West Tarai (from West, Mid West and Far West development regions).
- Consumption Quintiles: Based on nominal per capita household consumption (consumption aggregation methodology will be described in Volume Two of the report), five consumption groups of equal population are generated.

	CHAPTER I: METHODOLOGY
	1.1 Background
	1.2 Objectives
	1.3 Survey methodology
	1.3.1 Sample design
	1.3.2 Sample frame
	1.3.3 Stratification
	1.3.4 Cartographic updating and household listing
	1.3.5 Survey questionnaire
	1.3.6 Household questionnaire
	1.3.7 Urban community questionnaire
	1.3.8 Rural community questionnaire
	1.4 Field work organization
	1.4.1 Selection of field staff and training
	1.4.2 Field teams
	1.4.3 Structure of the interviews
	1.4.4 Data collection
	1.5 Survey difficulties
	1.6 Data management
	1.7 Survey limitations
	1.8 Contents in the report
	CHAPTER II: DEMOGRAPHY
	2.1 Introduction
	2.2 Distribution of population by age and sex
	2.3 Dependency ratio
	2.4 Household size and its distribution by size
	2.5 Sex and age of the household head
	CHAPTER III: HOUSING
	3.1 Introduction
	3.2 Occupancy status
	3.3 Number of rooms, area of dwelling and housing plot
	3.4 Construction materials of outer walls
	3.5 Materials for roofing
	3.6 Flooring materials
	3.7 Access to drinking water supply
	3.8 Access to household utilities and amenities
	3.9 Fuel for cooking and firewood collection
	3.9.1 Main fuel for cooking
	3.9.2 Households that used and collected firewood
	3.9.3 Place of firewood collection
	3.9.4 Stove used for cooking
	3.10 Fodder collection
	CHAPTER IV: ACCESS TO FACILITIES
	4.1 Introduction
	4.2 Primary school
	4.3 Health post/ hospital
	4.4 Bus stop
	4.5 Road transport
	4.6 Post office and telephone booth
	4.7 Market centre and Haat-bazaar
Table of contents	4.8 Agriculture center (Krishi Kendra)
	4.9 Commercial bank
	4.10 Source of drinking water
	4.11 Cooperatives (Sajha)
	CHAPTER V: LITERACY AND EDUCATION
	5.1 Introduction
	5.2 Literacy rates
	5.3 Educational status
	5.4 Reasons for not attending school
	5.5 School attendance and mean years of schooling
	5.6 Child enrollment
	5.6.1 Gross enrollment
	5.6.2 Net enrollment
	5.7 Type of school attended
	5.8 Reasons for dropout
	CHAPTER VI: HEALTH SERVICES
	6.1 Introduction
	6.2 Chronic illness
	6.3 Acute illness
	6.4 Health consultations by practitioner type
	6.5 Health consultations by facility type
	6.6 Health expenditures
	6.7 Immunization
	6.8 HIV/AIDS
	CHAPTER VII: MATERNITY AND FAMILY PLANNING
	7.1 Introduction
	7.2 Children ever born
	7.3 Fertility rate
	7.4 Place of delivery and birth attendance
	7.5 Prenatal and postnatal care
	7.6 Knowledge of family planning
	7.7 Source of knowledge about family planning methods
	7.8 Types of family planning methods used
	7.9 Source of family planning methods
	7.10 Reasons for not using family planning methods
	CHAPTER VIII: MIGRATION AND CHILDREN AWAY FROM HOME
	8.1 Introduction
	8.2 Status of migrated population
	8.3 Origin of migration
	8.4 Reasons for migration
	8.5 Number of children away from home
	8.6 Status of children away from home
	REFERENCES
	ANNEXES
	Annex I Survey staff
	Annex II Household questionnaire
	Annex III Dissemination of NLSS data to users

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Statistical Report Volume II

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Statistical Report Volume II
Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
Date 2004-12-01
Country Nepal
Language English
Contributor(s) Mr. Shoorabeer Paudyal , Mr. Dilip Parajuli
Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

CHAPTER IX: AGRICULTURE	
9.1 Introduction	
9.2 Characteristics of Household Head	
9.3 Number, Area and Size of Agricultural Holdings	
9.4 Land Fragmentation and Farm Size	
9.5 Land Tenure	
9.6 Distribution of Agricultural Households	
9.7 Major Crops	
9.8 Improved Seeds	
9.9 Chemical Fertilizers	
9.1 Agricultural Equipments	
9.11 Livestock Raising	
CHAPTER X: CONSUMPTION	
10.1 Introduction	
10.2 Construction of Consumption Aggregate	
10.2.1 Food Consumption	
10.2.2 Tobacco Consumption	
10.2.3 Selected Non-Food Expenditures from Section 6	
10.2.4 Expenditure on Education	
10.2.5 Consumption of Durables Goods	
10.2.6 Consumption of Housing	
10.2.7 Consumption of Utilities	
10.3 Distribution of Nominal per Capita Consumption	
10.4 Distribution of Household Consumption by Expenditure Category	
CHAPTER XI: INCOME	
11.1 Introduction	
11.2 Construction of Income Aggregate	
11.2.1 Farm Income	
11.2.2 Wage Income	
11.2.3 Non-Farm Enterprises Income	
11.2.4 Non-Agricultural Rental Income	
11.2.5 Transfer Income	
11.2.6 Value of Owner-Occupied Housing	
11.2.7 Other Income	
11.2.8 Total Income	
11.2.9 Items Omitted from Income Aggregate	
11.3 Levels, Sources and Distribution of Income	
CHAPTER XII: EMPLOYMENT STATUS	
12.1 Introduction	
12.2 Activity rates and unemployment rates	
12.3 Underemployment	
12.4 Activity status during the previous year	
12.5 Main sector of employment	
12.6 Incidence of child labor	
CHAPTER XIII: WAGE EMPLOYMENT	
13.1 Introduction	
13.2 Wage employment by main sector	
Table of contents 13.3 Distribution of Non-agriculture wage employment by industry	
13.4 Basis of wage payment	
13.5 Daily Wage Rates	
CHAPTER XIV: NON-FARM ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES	
14.1 Introduction	
14.2 Non-farm Enterprises and Their Distribution by Industry	
14.3 Ownership, Registration and Hired Labor	
14.4 Revenues and Expenditures	
14.5 Duration of Operation	
CHAPTER XV: REMITTANCES AND TRANSFER INCOME	
15.1 Introduction	
15.2 Remittances Received by Households	
15.3 Donor and Source of Remittances	
15.3.1 Number of remittance by source	
15.3.2 Size of remittance by source	
15.3.3 Work activity	
15.3.4 Donor-recipient Relationship	
15.3.5 Donor's age	
15.3.6 Means of transferring remittance	
15.4 Remittance Share in Income	
CHAPTER XVI: HOUSEHOLD LOANS	
16.1 Introduction	
16.2 Household with Loans	
16.3 Source of Loan	
16.4 Years of Borrowing	
16.5 Purpose of loan	
16.6 Collateral for Loan	
16.7 Average Amount of Loan	
CHAPTER XVII: ADEQUACY OF CONSUMPTION	
17.1 Introduction	
17.2 Food	
17.3 Housing	
17.4 Clothing	
17.5 Health care	
17.6 Schooling	
17.7 Income	
CHAPTER XVIII: GOVERNMENT SERVICES	
18.1 Introduction	
18.2 Health	
18.3 Education	
18.4 Drinking water	
18.5 Electricity	
18.6 Road	
18.7 Post office	
18.8 Telephone	
Annex I: Dissemination of NLSS data to users	

Technical documents

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Interviewer's Manual

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Interviewer's Manual
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2002-01-01
 Country Nepal
 Language Nepali
 Filename docs/Technical/Interviewer's Manual.pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Code book

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey 2003-2004, Code book
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS)
 Date 2002-01-01
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename docs/Technical/Nlss2-CodeBook.pdf

Other materials

Small Area Estimation of Poverty, Caloric Intake and Malnutrition in Nepal 2006

Title Small Area Estimation of Poverty, Caloric Intake and Malnutrition in Nepal 2006
 Country Nepali
 Language English
 Filename SAE of Poverty, Caloric Intake and Malnutrition in Nepal.pdf

Resilience Amidst Conflict in Nepal

Title Resilience Amidst Conflict in Nepal
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Resilience Amidst Conflict in Nepal.pdf

Summary of NLSS based Poverty Analysis

Title Summary of NLSS based Poverty Analysis
 Country Nepal
 Language Nepali
 Filename Summary of NLSS based Poverty Analysis (Nepali).pdf

Nepal Living Standards Survey Analysis of Panel Households

Title Nepal Living Standards Survey Analysis of Panel Households

Country Nepal
Language English
Filename Nepal Living Standards Survey Analysis of Panel HHs.pdf

Poverty Trends in Nepal (1995-96 & 2003-04)

Title Poverty Trends in Nepal (1995-96 & 2003-04)
Country Nepal
Language English
Filename Poverty Trends in Nepal (1995-96 and 2003-04).pdf
